













Bases and Auxiliaries For All Races





# **CAPTAIN'S MODULE R1**

# STARBASES – BATTLE STATIONS – BASE STATIONS – FREIGHTERS – NAVAL AUXILIARIES

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| 2   |
|---|
|   |
|   |
| 13<br>Terrain Ready-Reference Card<br>Master Weapons Chart<br>Deck Crew Actions Record Form<br>EW Status Calculation Form |
|   |
| em to date  |
|   |

### Z — NOTES & ANNEXES

### (Z14.0) NOTES ON MODULE R1

#### (Z14.1) PRODUCT ORGANIZATION AND COMPONENTS

STAR FLEET BATTLES CAPTAIN'S MODULE R1 is a modular component of the Star Fleet Battles Captain's Edition game system. To use this product, you must have Star Fleet Battles Basic Set. To use the Lyrans, Hydrans, and WYNs, you must have Module C1. To use the ISC, you must have Module C2. To use some of the material in this product, you must also have Advanced Missions.

This rulebook is designed to be cut into separate pages and integrated into your main SFB rulebook.

A complete copy of Module R1 includes:

48-page rulebook (this book)

80-page SSD book

one sheet of ship counters (108 counters)

#### (Z14.2) DESIGNER'S NOTES

When the Captain's Edition was first organized, the R-Modules were created as a combination of the later ship sections and the Reinforcements products from the older Commander's Edition. The 12 races were divided between three modules (R2-R4), with the "generic" ships put into Module R1 (this product). Many players have asked for an assortment of play aids, and for a complete set of annexes, and we are more than happy to oblige.

This product, in a very real sense, "completes" the transition from the "Commander's Edition" to the "Captain's Edition," and we are all glad that one journey is complete so that another can begin.

#### (Z14.3) DESIGN CREDITS

#### **DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT STAFF**

| SFB Designer Stephen V. Cole, PE                             |
|--|
| SFB Executive Developer Steven P. Petrick                    |
| Senior Rules EditorScot McConnachie                          |
| Project Staff Tony Zbaraschuk, Bruce Graw,                   |
| Frank Crull, Gregg Dieckhaus, Scott Mercer, Gary Plana, John |
| Berg, Jeff Laikind, Ken Burnside, Keith Velleux, Ray Olesen, |
| Stewart Frazier, Chris Cafiero, Chuck Strong                 |
| Production, TFG Timothy D. Olsen                             |
| Production, ADB Leanna M. Cole                               |
| Marketing & Promotion John Olsen, Task Force Games           |
| Chief of ADB Security Blackie                                |
| Security Staff Waylon, R Rex                                 |
| Computer Artist Stephen V. Cole                              |
| Artist - pages 7, 8, and 11 Dan Carroll                      |
| Cover Artist Kenneth Mayfield                                |
|  |

#### (Z14.4) PUBLISHER'S INFORMATION

STAR FLEET BATTLES CAPTAIN'S EDITION MODULE R1 was created by Amarillo Design Bureau and published by:

> TASK FORCE GAMES POST OFFICE BOX 50145 AMARILLO, TEXAS 79159-0145

Send the following correspondence to Task Force Games: requests for a spare parts price list,

- requests for a spare parts
  orders for spare parts,
- requests for catalogs and product updates,
- · replacement of defective or missing parts,
- submissions of art,
- subscriptions to Starletter, the SFB newsletter,
- · inquiries into the release schedule of various products,

anything relating to any TFG product other than a Star Fleet
Universe product.

All consumer correspondence requires a stamped selfaddressed envelope.

Dealer inquiries are welcome. Hobby and game stores, please write TFG on your letterhead and ask for a list of qualified wholesalers or call Task Force and ask for a salesman. Task Force products are available to individuals in retail stores, from several direct mail outlets, and directly from TFG. If your store does not carry Task Force Games products, send us his name and address and we'll have our wholesalers contact him.

Players can contact Task Force via the GEnie computer network. The GEmail address is "TFG\$" for Email. The TFG telephone number is 806-372-1266.

**PLEASE NOTE** that Task Force Games and Amarillo Design Bureau are separate companies, and address any correspondence to the appropriate company. If you send it to the wrong company, your correspondence will be delayed.

#### (Z14.5) DESIGNER'S INFORMATION

Questions, comments, suggestions, and any expansion material for the STAR FLEET UNIVERSE should be sent only to Amarillo Design Bureau, Post Office Box 8759, Amarillo, TX 79114. All correspondence must include a stamped self-addressed envelope if you wish to receive an answer or evaluation of your submission. Your return envelope MUST bear enough postage to cover the return of your questions (about four pages to one first class stamp). Foreign customers should enclose three International Reply Coupons, not foreign stamps or money. It is imperative that you place your name and address on EVERY page of your correspondence. Please do not put questions and expansion material on the same sheet.

When sending questions, phrase each one so that it can be answered with a yes or no, a brief answer, or by circling one of several choices. Leave several blank lines after each question (not each group of questions). In order to better serve the player community, letters asking 10 or fewer questions are given priority and are answered in 2–3 days. Letters with more questions are answered only as time permits (allow 2-3 weeks). Please attempt to look up the answer yourself first. We will cheerfully answer questions about how the rules work, but cannot answer questions as to "WHY?" various things work the way that they do. Such "WHY?" questions are sometimes printed (with answers) in Captain's Log. All future products for the STAR FLEET UNIVERSE will be prepared by ADB; all questions relating to existing products will be answered by ADB.

Players can contact Amarillo Design Bureau via the GEnie computer network. The GEmail address is "ADB\$" for Email.

#### (Z14.6) SUBMISSIONS OF NEW MATERIAL

ADB welcomes the submission of new SFB material for possible publication. See details in Advanced Missions.

#### (Z14.7) COPYRIGHT & LICENSING

STAR FLEET BATTLES — CAPTAIN'S EDITION — MODULE R1 and all contents thereof are copyright © 1992 by Amarillo Design Bureau. All rights are reserved under the Pan-American, Berne, and International Copyright Conventions.

No material which is based on, for use with, incorporates elements of, or is derived from Star Fleet Battles, Federation & Empire, Star Fleet Missions, Prime Directive, or the Star Fleet Universe background can be published by any party without the advanced written permission of ADB.

Some of the material here replaces material published in STAR FLEET BATTLES Commander's Edition VOLUME III Copyright © 1985 and in other products copyrighted by ADB between 1986 and 1987. All of this material was substantially revised, expanded, and rewritten and effectively constitutes a new document.

This game is produced under license from Franz Joseph Designs, authors of the STAR FLEET TECHNICAL MANUAL.

Elements of the Star Fleet Universe are the property of Paramount Pictures Corporation and are used with their permission.

### (R1.0) GENERAL UNITS **USED BY ALL RACES**

#### **MOBILE BASE**

(R1.24) MOBILE LOGISTICS BASE (MB): The term "mobile" is confusing. The base cannot move, but it can be converted to six pods and transported by tugs. Bases are the key to strategic operations (see Federation & Empire). Mobile bases (MB) would be used to replace lost bases and to extend the supply network into enemy territory. The two MB pods can be carried by tugs, but cannot operate their systems unless part of a MB.

SSD and counters are in Module R1. Former designation: BLM.

(R1.24A) CONSTRUCTION: The mobile base consists of two special MB pods (on the SSD) and four others, which are usually cargo pods. (No more than one or two could be other types of pods, most often self-defense or repair, but any type of pod can be used except as noted below. To function as a supply point, there must be at least two cargo pods as part of the structure. To function as a repair point, it must have at least one repair pod or two repair modules as part of the structure.) If pods with weapons are used, their firing arcs must be revised based on the direction they are facing. (While the SSD shows a rectangular arrangement, it is more properly star-shaped, with one pod facing each shield.) The RH arc of each pod is blocked by the structure of the base, as are any rear shuttle hatches on carrier pods. The MB can also be equipped with two base augmentation modules of any type. These are treated as "position A" on a starbase (R1.1B).



A mobile base cannot be assembled during a scenario, but can attach and detach pods (other than the two mobile base pods) during a scenario using the tug procedure. Mobile bases have positional stabilizers (G29.0) and are treated as bases for all purposes.

Federation, Gorns, Romulans, Kzintis, ISCs, Orions, and Tholians use the SSD with phaser-1. Klingons, Lyrans, LDR, and WYNs use the SSD with phaser-2. Hydrans use the SSD with one ph-G in place of two ph-3. Klingons add two Security boxes; these are marked on the phaser-2 SSD. Romulans must (and Orions may) purchase a cloaking device for their MBs.

For purposes of "hull" hits from the DAC, hull boxes on pods 1, 2, and 6 are forward hull; hull boxes on pods 3, 4, and 5 are aft hull.

The BPV does NOT include any pods or augmentation modules beyond the two MB pods. The pods are of the standard type for the owning race. The MB can be operated without some or all of the four extra pods or the augmentation modules.

Each tractor beam (on any of the pods, but not the modules) comprises one docking point where ships or pods can dock externally.

Pods with shields or other systems (e.g., sensor or scanner tracks) are combined with the MB shields and other systems as they would be with tugs.

See special damage rule (H4.32) for the AWR. This applies only to the MB pods, not other pods.

GENERAL UNITS — R1

(R1.24B) PODS: Many races do not have pods adaptable to the MB. Tholians use Federation cargo, repair, or self-defense pods. WYNs can use Klingon or Kzinti pod types.

The Romulans cannot use the 16-box Freight Eagle pallet, but can use the 18-box SkyHawk pod or Klingon cargo pods. The Romulans can carry the MB pods on a KRT or SPH (two at a time) or on a SkyHawk (one at a time, replacing the cargo pod, not the module). Standard Klingon pods (of approved types) and Lyran K-pods will fit in a Romulan MB (and would be covered by its cloak), but cannot fire drones or use ESGs due to the control software.

Lyrans use modified Klingon pods (R11.37) for mobile bases as their pallets will not fit in a mobile base. Lyran K-pods will fit in a Klingon MB, and Klingon pods will fit in a Lyran MB. However, due to the control software, a Lyran MB could not fire drones and a Klingon MB could not operate an ESG, even if it contained a pod that had such a system.

#### NAVAL AUXILIARIES

#### (R1.25A) SMALL REPAIR FREIGHTER (F-RS) (R1.25B) LARGE REPAIR FREIGHTER (F-RL)

These ships were designed to provide repair and logistics support to units operating away from bases. The repair freighter can dock directly to the ship (C13.9) to provide repairs (G17.0) or can provide the equivalent of 20 turns of repairs between rounds of a campaign game (D9.4). The total system boxes repaired by a repair freighter (or repair tug, or several such ships) cannot exceed (D9.4), in as much as these ships are the source of (D9.4) repairs.

Romulan repair freighters cannot cloak.

Maneuver: Repair freighters are under the standard freighter maneuver limits; see (R1.5) and (R1.6).

SSD and counters are in Module R1.

#### (R1.26A) SMALL EXPLORATION FREIGHTER (F-ES) (R1.26B) LARGE EXPLORATION FREIGHTER (F-EL)

Used by non-military crews to survey a specific planet that had previously been found by a starship or survey ship. They do not carry T-bombs. Sometimes called "survey freighters."

Exploration freighters are often deployed to remote areas by tugs using rule (G14.73).

Romulan exploration freighters cannot cloak.

Maneuver: Exploration freighters are under the standard freighter maneuver limits; see (R1.5) and (R1.6).

SSD and counters are in Module R1.

(R1.27) AUXILIARY PF TENDERS: All races (except the Orions, Andromedans, and Federation) produced and operated so-called auxiliary PFTs built on modified freighter hulls. These were used in manners similar to auxiliary carriers (transporting PFs, convoy escorts, sent into combat when no PFT was available, etc.).

MANEUVER LIMITS: Auxiliary PFTs can accelerate by five movement points per turn (or double the current speed) and can disengage by acceleration.

Weapons (for each race) are shown on each SSD.

Federation, Klingon, and Kzinti AxPFSs have 200 spaces of drone storage; AxPFLs have 400 spaces. (Note that the Federation AxPFTs are purely conjectural. No version was built to carry heavy fighters. Heavy fighters were operated from some Auxiliary Carriers.)

Romulan, Gorn, and ISC AxPFSs have 100 spaces of plasma-D storage; AxPFLs have 200 spaces.

Romulan auxiliary PFTs cannot cloak.

(R1.27A) AxPFS: The small auxiliary PFT carries six PFs. There is only one spare set of warp booster packs for each PF (two total each). A generic SSD and counter are in Module K. Racespecific SSDs are in Module R1.

(R1.27B) AxPFL: The large auxiliary PFT carries the same six PFs, but has more extensive facilities to support them and, consequently, was more likely to find itself in frontline combat. There are (as with most PFTs) two sets of spare WBPs (three total sets) for each PF. A generic SSD and counter are in Module K. Race-specific SSDs are in Module R1.

### **R1** — GENERAL UNITS

### (R1.28) SMALL GROUND BASES

There are several types of these units. They are deployed on planets or asteroids (P2.747), operating as a ground base. (They cannot be deployed on the surface of a large gas giant since that type of planet effectively does not have a solid surface.) They are treated as per (R1.14) and do not use the PF-DAC.

SSDs and counters are in Module R1 except where noted.

(R1.28A) SMALL FIGHTER GROUND BASE (FGB-S): Includes six fighters (usually second-line fighters assigned for local defense). This base has one shuttle bay. The cargo boxes hold 100 space points (50 each) of drones (total) or type-D plasma torpedoes (as appropriate for the owning race). There are 2 sets of warp booster packs, 2 ECM pods, and 10 chaff packs per fighter stored in the base. On Tholian and Hydran bases (and the few Gorn and Romulan bases with plasma-F fighters), these cargo boxes are APRs, which are used to re-arm the fighters. These bases entered service with the fighters. As with all ground fighter bases, the "bay" is "outdoors" and has no restrictions on the number of shuttles that can launch and land at any one time, is immune to chain reactions, and (of course) cannot drop T-bombs. Those with drone-armed fighters (not plasma-armed) can control seeking weapons equal to their sensor rating: others can control seeking weapons equal to half of their sensor rating. The Hydran version replaces the ph-3 with one ph-G.

(R1.28B) MEDIUM FIGHTER GROUND BASE (FGB-M): A slightly larger version holding 12 fighters (in two bays) and 200 spare drones. There are 3 sets of warp booster packs, 2 ECM pods, and 10 chaff packs per fighter stored in the base. All other information is the same as for the FGB-S. The Hydran version replaces two ph-3s with one ph-G.

This is treated as a Medium Ground Base (P2.76).

**(R1.28C) GROUND MISSILE BASE (GMB):** A base equipped with four type-A drone racks used for planetary defense. (The Y175 refit changes these to type–B for all races.) The cargo boxes hold 50 spaces of spare drones, comprising all of the stored drones beyond the normal reloads for each rack. This type is used by the Federation, Klingons, Kzintis, WYNs, and Orions.

(R1.28C1) GMD: A similar type of base with plasma-D racks (and cargo storage) is used by Gorns, Romulans, and the ISC (and some Orions in those sectors), primarily on airless planets, moons, and asteroids. Prior to Y165, these bases were not available and GBDFs (R1.14) were used.

**(R1.28C2) GME:** A similar type of base with type-E drone racks is used by the Federation, Klingons, and Kzintis. These bases are specifically designed to engage attacking fighters and are usually deployed in tandem with standard GMBs.

(R1.28D) SMALL GROUND SCIENTIFIC OUTPOST (GSO): Typical of small research stations taking surveys of the physical conditions on newly discovered planets. Such an outpost might be the object of a raid in a player-designed scenario. The Hydran version does *NOT* have ph-G.

(R1.28E) SMALL GROUND MINING STATION (GMS): Typical surface facilities for a mine to extract economically worthwhile ores. Note that this refers to tunnels not explosives (mines). The WORKS boxes are the actual working parts of the mine and are destroyed on cargo hits. In some scenarios, it might be necessary to distinguish the stored material previously mined (cargo) from the mines, ore-crushers, and smelters (WORKS). The Hydran version does *NOT* have ph-G.

(R1.28F) SMALL GROUND AGRO STATION (GSA): Typical of a colony planet, this facility provides scientific support, food processing, and bulk storage for a network of surrounding farms. Essentially a target for scenarios in which a planet is raided. The Hydran version does *NOT* have ph-G.

(R1.28G) SMALL GROUND MILITARY GARRISON (GMG): A facility of this type might be found on a typical colony planet. It provides housing (G28.0) and support facilities for surface troops. The troops conduct regular patrols with the shuttlecraft (three of which are GAS) and with four ground combat vehicles. The 12 boarding parties include 2 HWS. The BPV includes the GAS, HWS, and GCVs. The extra barracks space allows up to 30 more boarding parties to be purchased for this unit when the situation requires. The GMG has one round of transporter artillery for each boarding party (including extra BPs). The Hydran version replaces two ph–3s with one ph–G.

**(R1.28H) SMALL GROUND WARNING STATION (GWS):** Stations of this type would be deployed on a colony planet to provide warning of approaching ships and EW support to the defenses. The Hydran version replaces the ph–3 with one ph–G.

(R1.28I) Not used as it might be misread as (R1.281).

(R1.28J) SMALL PF GROUND BASE (GPF): Provides a PF-operating capability to small planets. The "landing pads" are treated as mech links but do not function as tractor beams (K2.4). The cargo storage includes one set of spare booster packs (total two per PF), and the remainder are "drone spaces." They have unlimited repair capability. Races with drone-armed or plasma-D-armed PFs have cargo boxes able to hold 100 points. The Hydran version replaces two ph-3s with one ph-G.

This is treated as a small ground base (P2.76) and is available after PF introduction by the owning race. The Federation uses (R1.28B) Medium Fighter Ground Base instead of this type or could use this type with heavy fighters.

An SSD and a generic ground base counter is provided in Module K.

(R1.28K) PLANETARY CONTROL BASE (GPC): The ground-based equivalent of the space control ship, this base operates both PFs and fighters, as well as its own weapons. No more than one such base would be on any planet, and only important colony planets would have such a base. The "landing pads" are treated as mech links but do not function as tractor beams (K2.4). The cargo storage includes two sets of booster packs (total three per PF or fighter), and the remainder are "drone spaces." They have unlimited repair capability. Races with drone-armed or plasma-D-armed fighters and PFs have cargo boxes able to hold 100 points. The Hydran version replaces two ph–3s with one ph–G.

This is treated as a medium ground base (P2.76). As with all ground fighter bases, e.g., (R1.28A), the "bay" is "outdoors" and has no restrictions on the number of shuttles that can launch and land at any one time, is immune to chain reactions, and (of course) cannot drop T-bombs.

An SSD and a generic base counter is provided in Module K. (R1.28K1) FEDERATION PLANETARY CONTROL BASE (GFC): A variation of this base is provided for the Federation, which never built PFs. It can only be used by the Federation, and only after an enemy race deploys GPCs. Such a base never has a SWAC. It has one large shuttle bay, treated as above. An SSD is provided. The cargo spaces hold two spare fighters and two spare sets of booster packs (total three per fighter); the remainder are "drone" spaces. An SSD for the Federation version is in Module K.

(R1.28L) SMALL GROUND POWER STATION (GPS): This type of base was used to provide extra power to other ground bases deployed in clusters linked by a power grid (R1.28P). The Hydran version replaces two ph–3s with one ph–G.

(R1.28P) POWER GRIDS: Up to four small (and/or medium) ground bases which are on the same hex side of a planetary surface may be linked by a "power grid" and are able, during Energy Allocation, to share and exchange power. (Larger bases, including SB, BAT, BS, SAM, and CPL, on planetary surfaces cannot be linked in this manner.) They are also able to share and exchange reserve power during the turn. For all other purposes (e.g., WWs, shields, phaser capacitors), they are treated as separate units. Damage scored on one base is not transferable to another.

Crew units can transfer between bases at the same GCL during a scenario as they could between docked ships.

The designation of which small ground bases are in a power grid is made before each scenario begins and can be changed between scenarios. This linkage is obvious from a distance and must be announced before Energy Allocation of the first turn.

### **STAR FLEET BATTLES**

#### SMALL BASES

(R1.29) COMMERCIAL PLATFORM (CPL): Commercial platforms were civilian-manned installations placed in orbit around colony planets to serve as a base for operations. Platforms could not be used to supply or repair fleet elements. Their purpose was to provide orbital survey, weather tracking, materials processing, and shipping services to the corporation developing the planet.

The center section is a pod and can be carried and deployed by tugs. The two cargo pods are civilian cargo pods (R1.34). The data table, BPV, and chart include these cargo pods. Base augmentation modules can replace the cargo pods. Any non-cargo systems on attached pods are treated as inactive (G14.13) and cannot be activated during a scenario. (Modules would function normally.) The BPV will have to be adjusted if other types of cargo pods, or base augmentation modules, are used.

Commercial platforms have positional stabilizers (G29.0). (Earlier editions of SFB indicated otherwise, but further research showed that they did.) As a "civilian" unit, it cannot have T-bombs.

The central core could be deployed (in space) during a scenario by a tug (G14.353), but locking the positional stabilizers is an operation requiring considerably more time than a scenario (G29.12).

The platform (if in space) can dock one ship (to one of its tractor beams); a second ship could dock (using the ship's tractors) to the opposite end (C13.7).

SSD and counter are in Module R1.

(R1.30) SYSTEM ACTIVITY MAINTENANCE STATION (SAM): The System Activity Maintenance Station was the smallest of the manned bases used by Star Fleet. Other races used similar facilities, so a single design will suffice for all races. SAMs could not be used as a point of supply or fleet repair due to their small size. Their sole function was to provide defenses and docking facilities for a small colonial planet.

| RACE       | HEAVY WEAPON  | PHASER-? |
|------------|---|----------|
| Federation | Drone–G from Y160.<br>Phaser–1–360°, before<br>Y160.          | Phaser-1 |
| Klingons   | Drone-A, Drone-B from<br>Y175. Some had<br>disruptor-22-360°. | Phaser-2 |
| Romulans   | PI-F 360°, PI-D (one LS,<br>one RS) from Y170                 | Phaser-1 |
| Kzintis    | Drone-A, Drone-B from<br>Y175. Some had<br>disruptor-22-360°. | Phaser-1 |
| Gorns      | PI-F 360°, PI-D (one LS,<br>one RS) from Y170                 | Phaser-1 |
| Tholians   | Disr-22-360°  | Phaser-1 |
| Orions     | Option-360°   | Phaser-1 |
| Hydrans    | Fus-360°  | Phaser-2 |
| Lyrans     | Disr-22-360°  | Phaser-2 |
| WYN        | Disr-22-360°  | Phaser-1 |
| ISC        | PI-F 360°, PI-D (one LS,<br>one RS) from Y170                 | Phaser-1 |
| LDR        | Disr-22-360°  | Phaser-2 |

Hydran and LDR SAMs replace the two phaser-3s with a single phaser-G with the same firing arc as the replaced phasers. Romulan and Orion SAMs did not have cloaks.

The central section shown on the SSD is the size of a pod and could be carried and deployed by tugs. The two modules are standard base augmentation modules (power, fighter, PF, etc.). Normally a SAM would have a power module and a fighter module, but other combinations are possible based on the specific needs of the colonial planet. Obviously, fighters cannot be shown as they could be from any race. Only a very few such stations received PF modules. Pods (of any type used by the owning race) could be docked in these positions, but only as part of a campaign, not in a patrol scenario. The central core could be deployed (in space) during a scenario by a tug **GENERAL UNITS — R1** 

(G14.353), but locking the positional stabilizers is an operation requiring considerably more time than a scenario (G29.12)

The SAM station (or System Station) does have positional stabilizers (G29.0). (Earlier editions of SFB indicated otherwise, but further research showed that they did.) It could be deployed on the surface, in orbit, or in open space.

The station (if in space) can dock one ship (to its tractor beams); a second ship could dock (using the ship's tractors) to the opposite end (C13.7).

SSD and counter are in Module R1.

#### NAVAL AUXILIARY

(R1.31) AUXILIARY SPACE CONTROL SHIP (AxSCS): The ultimate example of a large freighter modified into a naval auxiliary, the AxSCS combined fighters and PFs at the expense of adequate support facilities for either.

The SSD shows a generic ship; insert the weapons specified in (R1.27) for the appropriate race. Shuttle bays are internal. These ships were authorized to carry one MRS, and this was not uncommon.

The AxSCS can repair PFs on any position.

The AxSCS has 200 points of drone storage and carries two spare sets of PF-WBPs (total three sets including the set on the PFs when they are embarked) and two (total) sets of fighter-WBPs. It is available after introduction of PFs.

MANEUVER LIMITS: Auxiliary SCSs can accelerate by five movement points per turn (or double the current speed) and can disengage by acceleration.

Concept proposed by David M Porter and Robert Hahn. SSD and counters are in Module K.

#### (R1.32) BASE AUGMENTATION MODULES

An assortment of additional modules is provided in Module R1 for use with bases of all types. [Other augmentation modules include hangar (R1.4), PF docking (R1.16), and power (R1.17).] Augmentation modules can be transported by tugs (G14.13). SSDs for all modules are in Module R1.

The augmentation modules in R1 include:

(R1.32A) SCIENCES MODULE (SciM): Provides increased scientific support facilities when special studies are required. Class-B Augmentation Module.

(R1.32B) REPAIR MODULE (RepM): Provides additional repair facilities; often found on bases near the front lines. The module can be used to help repair a ship at either adjacent docking bay (alone or in conjunction with the systems of the docking module).

Class-A Augmentation Module.

(R1.32C) BARRACKS MODULE (BarM): Used to hold additional troops being sent to or in reserve for planets where ground action is expected. The 30 boarding parties include 1 commando and 3 HWSs. There are no GCVs, although if the base is in orbit around a planet, it might have these (bought as commanders options) in its own cargo storage.

Class-B Augmentation Module. No more than two Barracks modules on a starbase; no more than one on any other base.

(R1.32D) VIP ACCOMMODATIONS (VIPM): Additional housing for visiting dignitaries. Often found at interior or capital district starbases. Class–B Augmentation Module.

(R1.32E) HOSPITAL MODULE (HosM): Additional medical support. Class-B Augmentation Module.

(R1.32F) CARGO MODULE (CarM): Additional cargo storage. Class-B Augmentation Module.

### (R1.33) SUICIDE FREIGHTERS (F-SS, F-SL)

Used in starbase assaults (SN4.0), these are standard freighters (not military types) loaded with explosives and used to cause massive damage to large targets. Because they are very slow, these are either created from local freighters when needed or a freighter is carried into the combat zone by a tug (G14.73). Ore carriers (R1.23) cannot be used as suicide freighters.

Use the SSDs and counters of standard freighters.

(R1.33A) THE EXPLOSIVE FORCE of the suicide freighter is equal to two times the number of undestroyed cargo boxes at the time of impact. [There is no "ship explosion" as per (D5.2).] The explosion affects only the base, not the entire hex.

If destroyed due to damage prior to reaching its target, the normal ship explosion for a freighter of the type involved is used.

(R1.33B) CREW: A suicide freighter originally has one crew unit and may have boarding parties or other crew units added. This crew unit can operate the ship in all regards [(G9.4) does not apply], but must be evacuated by transporter or shuttle before the freighter strikes its target and explodes. The suicide freighter cannot be detonated while any owning player personnel, including the original crew unit and any supplementary marines or crew, are on board. (If the crew is still on board when the freighter reaches the target, it will go inert and never explode. The crew cannot "escape" the impact under catastrophic damage.) The supplementary personnel must be evacuated prior to or simultaneously with the original (controlling) crew unit. If the controlling crew unit was destroyed, another crew unit already on board can be immediately designated to take its place. If no crew unit is on board, the suicide freighter begins a seeking course on the programmed target; it does not begin the programmed course unless set to do so.

(R1.33C) PROGRAMMING: At the instant that the controlling crew unit is evacuated (or during the Seeking Weapon Stage 6B6 during the SW Control Step), it sets the ship on a course toward its target, turning over control to the computers. The course can be programmed up to 20 hexes. It can be any legal combination of maneuvers that the freighter can perform with the crew unit on board, but it must be entirely written before the crew unit departs. If towed off course, the target will be offset as in (F4.5). This programmed course is not detected as a "seeking weapon" course. Friendly crew units on board the freighter can cancel the programming during any subsequent SW Control Step in 6B6.

At the end of the programmed course, the freighter can be released to follow a seeking course (as per an ATG drone but still maneuvers as a freighter; no restriction on range or tracking arc) to the target at the speed during the final programmed impulse, or the program can direct the freighter directly into impact with the target (with release to seeking course after the programmed impact point in case it is towed off course). Once on a seeking course, the suicide freighter cannot be distracted by special sensors, WWs, wild PFSs, or wild SWACs due to the fact that its guidance computers are larger and more powerful than those in a seeking weapon. No lock-on is required because the freighter has been given the exact geographic position of the target.

A suicide freighter cannot perform EM after being locked on course and cannot cloak at all. After the crew is evacuated, the freighter cannot fire its weapons or deploy reserve power. A suicide freighter will repeat the Energy Allocation written by the crew at the start of the turn on which they evacuated.

(R1.33D) ALLOWED TARGETS Suicide freighters can only impact/detonate against bases and fixed ground installations (on planets without any atmosphere or asteroids). They can never be used against ships, seeking weapons, or fighters. They can attack a cloaked base, but would be affected by (G13.37). Suicide freighters ignore electronic warfare effects for purposes of their movement and detonation, but EW will affect their weapons normally.

(R1.33E) BOARDING: A suicide freighter can be boarded. If the crew unit is still on board, the suicide freighter must be captured as a regular warship. The crew unit can attempt to lock-in the programmed course (and subsequently evacuate), and the enemy boarding parties can attempt to prevent this, by the self-destruction rules (D7.7) with "course programmed" as a result instead of "ship destroyed." If the course is locked in, the boarders can attempt to unlock it on the first impulse after they have boarded the ship and eliminated the crew (if any, including boarding parties). Roll one die and consult the following table:

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

| DIE ROLL | RESULT    |
|----------|-----------|
| 1        | Suicide f |

- Suicide freighter course deactivated.
- 2 No effect: roll again in 2 impulses.
- 3 No effect, roll again in 4 impulses. 4
  - No effect, roll again in 6 impulses.
- 5 No effect, roll again in 8 impulses. 6
- Booby trap kills boarding party or crew unit.

There are no modifiers for crew status or BP type. A Legendary Engineer has a -1 die roll modifier, but is killed by an unmodified 6.

Only one "attempt sequence" can be made. If the result is to roll again later, a different boarding party cannot make another attempt in the interim. If the attempting BP is destroyed, another boarding party (or crew unit) can make a new attempt on the next impulse.

#### **OTHER GENERAL SHIPS AND UNITS**

(R1.34) CIVILIAN CARGO POD (P-CC): Large numbers of these cargo pods were in service with all races. They have 25 cargo boxes. The Small Freighter is, in fact, a civilian cargo pod with a command module attached to the front and a power module to the rear. The large freighter uses two such pods.

Any tug or LTT can carry a civilian cargo pod (replacing a standard cargo pod), but Federation tugs and LTTs cannot dock pods to civilian cargo pods or dock civilian cargo pods to other pods. If the civilian cargo pod has more cargo boxes than the standard cargo pod it replaces, it is considered a "double weight" pod. If the civilian cargo pod is smaller than the standard cargo pod it replaces, there is no reduction in movement cost.

(R1.35) CIVILIAN BASE STATION (BSC): This is a base station (with phaser-1s or -2s in place of the phaser-4s) and the following weapons (depending on what race's civilians use it):

| RACE               | W1                  | W2 & Ph-4s | W3                  | W4     |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|--------|
| Fed, Kzinti        | Drone-A             | Ph-1       | Drone-A             | ADD-12 |
| Klingon,<br>Lyrans | Drone-A             | Ph-2       | Drone-A             | ADD-12 |
| Rom, Gorn,<br>ISC  | Plasma Rack<br>180° | Ph-1       | Plasma Rack<br>180° | Void   |
| Hydrans            | Ph-2 180°           | Ph-2       | Ph-2 180°           | Void   |

Tholians, Andros, Orions, and WYNs do not have civilian bases. The station has limited aegis, but never receives full aegis. It cannot have T-bombs or an MRS. No SSD is provided.

Klingon civilian base station has two Security boxes. Replace REPAIR in two docking modules with CARGO. There are no regularly assigned defending ships.

#### FLEET REFITS

(R1.R2) EARLY BASE WEAPONS: The bases shown in this and other products are those of the General War. In some cases, the owning race did not have access to all of the eventual weapons when the bases were first built, and some weapons must be deleted or changed prior to these various dates.

FEDERATION bases: Prior to Y160, delete drones (reduce BPV by 4 per rack/magazine) and ADDs (reduce BPV by 5 per ADD).

- KLINGON bases: Prior to Y165, delete UIM and DERFACS (reduce BPV by 5 per UIM).
- ROMULAN bases: Prior to Y165, replace plasma-D with phaser-3-360° (reduce BPV by 4 points each); prior to Y170, replace plasma-S with plasma-G (reduce BPV by 5 each).

KZINTI bases: Prior to Y168, delete DERFACS.

GORN bases: Same as Romulan.

THOLIAN bases: Prior to Y184, replace web caster with phaser-4 and delete increased BPV for refit.

ORION bases never have phaser-4s.

- HYDRAN bases: Prior to Y158, replace hellbores with fusion beams (reduce BPV by 6 each); install fusion capacitors in Y168.
- LYRAN bases: Prior to Y166, delete UIM and DERFACS (reduce BPV by five per UIM); install ESG capacitors in Y168.
- ISC bases: Prior to Y165, replace each plasma-D with a phaser-3-360° (reduce BPV by 4 points each) and PPD with plasma-G (reduce BPV by 10 each); prior to Y170, replace plasma-S with plasma-G (reduce BPV by 5 each).

# (SG40.0) THE WEAKEST LINK



(Y175)

by Stephen V Cole and Steven P Petrick, Texas

Mobile bases were, in theory, built to support an offensive or to replace a lost base, often becoming vital (but weak) links in the logistics chains that supported the fleets.

Except in the case of major offensives, any enemy force that might attack a mobile base would be no more than a small raiding party, and often a single ship. A defending squadron could easily prevent such an enemy force from getting near the base. But, sometimes, the defending squadron had been lured away, sent to deal with some emergency, or was just not available.

(SG40.1) NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2; the Attacking player and the Defending player. The players can select any appropriate races.

#### (SG40.2) INITIAL SET UP

TERRAIN: None, or players can experiment with various types.

- DEFENDER: Mobile base in 2215, WS-II. The mobile base includes the two standard mobile base pods, three cargo pods of the type used by the owning race, one repair pod of the type used by the owning race, one power augmentation module and one hangar bay augmentation module. The hangar module has six fighters. Rotation at option of owning player.
  - Defending squadron: Normally, the defending squadron would be two CWs or a CW and two frigates. For purposes of this scenario, the defending force is limited to a single ship (maximum 125 points including fighters, refits, and drone speed upgrades; this *includes* the six fighters on the mobile base's hangar module), it being assumed that the others were sent away or lured away. The defending warship is within 4 hexes of the base, speed 10, WS-II, facing at option of the owning player.
- ATTACKER: One or two ships (maximum 175 points including fighters, refits, and drone speed upgrades) enter map from any map edge, speed max, WS-III, heading toward the base.
- YEAR: The players must mutually select a year for the scenario. This will affect what ships, fighters, refits, drone speeds, etc. are available. Y175 is assumed if no other determination is made.

(SG40.3) LENGTH OF SCENARIO: The scenario continues until all forces belonging to one side have been destroyed, captured, or have disengaged. All attacking ships and shuttles which have not left the map by the end of turn 10 are considered destroyed.

#### (SG40.4) SPECIAL RULES

(SG40.41) MAP: The map is fixed; it does not float. Any unit leaving the map has disengaged and cannot return.

All units can disengage from any map edge.

(SG40.42) SHUTTLES AND PFs: The availability of warp booster packs for fighters and PFs will depend on the year selected.

(SG40.421) MRS shuttles may be purchased [up to the limits in (J8.5)] under (SG40.431) by qualified ships.

(SG40.422) If fighters are used and the players wish to use EW fighters, use the standard deployment patterns (one EWF for each squadron of eight or more fighters) for EW fighters.

(SG40.423) If the players select a time period in which PFs are available, the players may purchase complete flotillas or they can buy combat (not leader or scout) variants as casual PFs.

(SG40.43) COMMANDER'S OPTION ITEMS

(SG40.431) Each ship can purchase additional or special equipment as Commander's Option Items (e.g., T-bombs, extra marines, etc.) up to 20% of its Combat BPV. See (S3.2) for details and exceptions. Note that whatever is spent here in excess of the points allowed by (SG40.2) counts in the Modified Victory Conditions (S2.2) as victory points for the enemy.

# **GENERAL SCENARIOS — SG**

(SG40.432) Drone speeds are determined by the year selected for the scenario.

Each drone-armed ship can purchase special drones up to the historical racial percentages as part of the Commander's Option Items. Note that (S3.2) allows drone ships extra points for this purpose.

(SG40.44) REFITS: Any refits are available (depending on the year selected), but their cost is within the point limits provided for each player.

**(SG40.5) VICTORY CONDITIONS:** Use the Modified Victory Conditions (S2.201). The attacking player scores one-half of the normal victory points for damage to units other than the base.

(SG40.6) VARIATIONS: The scenario can be played again under different conditions by making one or more of the following changes: (SG40.61) Give the base a single 100-point package (M6.33) of mines, and increase the attacking force to two ships with a maximum of 250 points including fighters, refits, and drone speed upgrades.

(SG40.62) Replace one or more cargo pods with self-defense pods, but increase the points available to the attacking player by the difference in the cost of the pods.

(SG40.63) For a smaller and simpler battle, replace the hangar bay module with a hospital module and reduce the points available to the attacking player to 150.

(SG40.64) Increase the number of points available to both players by a mutually agreeable amount, with the defending player receiving 75% of the number awarded to the attacking player.

(SG40.65) Assume that the fighters have been sent on a distant strike, and add their point value to that available to buy ships.

(SG40.7) BALANCE: The scenario can be balanced between players of different skill levels by adjusting the number of points available to each player to buy his ships.

#### (SG40.8) TACTICS

**ATTACKER:** Try to get the escort out of the picture fast so that you can hit a shield on the MB and then rotate with it while you pound it to ruin, but be aware that EW is not your friend.

**DEFENDER:** The best use of your available sensor channels (which may be your single greatest asset in surviving this) may be for offensive EW on the largest attacking ship to maximize the combat potential of your defending force.





# SG — GENERAL SCENARIOS

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

# (SG41.0) AUXILIARY ATTACK



(Y184)

by Stephen V Cole and Steven P Petrick, Texas

Auxiliary PF Tenders were primarily defensive in nature, as they were too slow to approach an enemy position and escape the counterattack. Periodically, however, an opportunity arose for an auxiliary PF Tender to be used in a local counterattack.

This scenario represents a typical such action, wherein enemy forces are occupying a planetary system and must be evicted before they can establish themselves. The PFT has been brought into the battle because the counter-attack force cannot spare a ship to remain as its escort.

(SG41.1) NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2; the Attacking player and the Defending player. The players can select any appropriate races.

(SG41.2) INITIAL SET UP

TERRAIN: Class M planet in hex 2215.

- ATTACKER: Small (or large) Auxiliary PFT, CW, and Frigate, all at WS-III, heading toward the planet, speed max, enter the map from the 42xx hex row on Impulse #1, Turn #1. The total combat BPV of the attacking force, including fighters, PFs, refits, and drone-speed upgrades for the ships (not the PFs), cannot exceed 550.
- DEFENDER: One CW and two DWs (no scouts) within 4 hexes of the planet, WS–I, speed–4, heading at option of the owning player. The defending forces can have up to four casual PFs (combat variants only) docked to mech links. The total combat BPV of the defending force, including fighters, PFs, refits, and drone-speed upgrades for the ships (not the PFs), cannot exceed 480.
- YEAR: The players must mutually select a year for the scenario. This will affect what ships, fighters, refits, drone speeds, etc. are available. Y184 is assumed if no other determination is made.



(SG41.3) LENGTH OF SCENARIO: The scenario continues until all forces belonging to one side have been destroyed, captured, or have disengaged. There are no other reinforcements available to either side, so play continues until resolved as above.

#### (SG41.4) SPECIAL RULES

(SG41.41) MAP: The map is fixed; it does not float. Any unit leaving the map has disengaged and cannot return.

The attacking units can only disengage from the 42xx map edge. The defending units can only disengage from 01xx map edge.

PFs which leave the map not on mech links are considered destroyed.

(SG41.42) SHUTTLES AND PFs: The availability of warp booster packs for fighters and PFs will depend on the year selected.

(SG41.421) MRS shuttles may be purchased [up to the limits in (J8.5)] under (SG41.431) by qualified ships.

(SG41.422) If fighters are used and the players wish to use EW fighters, use the standard deployment patterns (one EWF for each squadron of eight or more fighters) for EW fighters if desired.

**(SG41.423)** If the players select a time period in which PFs are available, the players may purchase complete flotillas or they may buy combat (not leader or scout) variants as casual PFs.

#### (SG41.43) COMMANDER'S OPTION ITEMS

(SG41.431) Each ship can purchase additional or special equipment as Commander's Option Items (e.g., T-bombs, extra marines, etc.) up to 20% of its Combat BPV. See (S3.2) for details and exceptions. Note that whatever is spent here in excess of the points allowed by (SG40.2) counts in the Modified Victory Conditions (S2.2) as victory points for the enemy.

(SG41.432) Drone speeds are determined by the year selected for the scenario.

Each drone-armed ship can purchase special drones up to the historical racial percentages as part of the Commander's Option Items. Note that (S3.2) allows drone ships extra points for this purpose.

(SG41.44) REFITS: Any refits are available (depending on the year selected), but their cost is within the point limits provided for each player.

(SG41.5) VICTORY CONDITIONS: Use the Modified Victory Conditions (S2.201).

(SG41.6) VARIATIONS: The scenario can be played again under different conditions by making one or more of the following changes: (SG41.61) Use two maps (add the second to the 42xx map edge of the one with the planet), and allow the PFT to remain at a greater distance from the planet while sending its PFs forward. The defending player can, of course, send a ship to attack the PFT.

**(SG41.62)** Each player rolls one die at the start of each turn before energy allocation. If the result is a 1, one frigate (maximum 75 points) arrives (hex 0130 for the defender, 4201 for the attacker). No more that one reinforcing frigate can arrive. If all friendly forces are destroyed, do not roll for the arrival of the frigate.

(SG41.63) For a smaller and faster battle, use only the AxPFT and its PFs against the CW with two casual PFs.

(SG41.7) BALANCE: The scenario can be balanced between players of different skill levels by adjusting the number of points available to each player to buy his ships.

#### (SG41.8) TACTICS

ATTACKER: The PFs will have to carry the burden of either your attack or your defense (of the AxPFT). Do not worry about their ground troops; they are a ripe plum to fall into your hand if you win, and of no consequence to you if you lose. Hit his ships hard and fast before they can really get moving. If you can knock out the CW, the DWs will probably not be too much trouble afterwards.

**DEFENDER:** Fall back until you can get organized, then try to get through the PFs and knock out their Tender. Once the Tender is gone, pick up your marines and leave unless the situation really appears in your favor. You are too outgunned to do much else.

# (SH104.0) DISASTER AT ANNOX V



#### (Y178)

by Jeff Moore, New Jersey

Alliance forces were having a good year, forcing the Klingons back towards their own space. They were aided in this by the diversion of Klingon forces to the Tholian Holdfast and "Operation Nutcracker."

The Alliance would find, however, that many of the local Klingon Commanders, when they could manage to scrape up a reserve, were capable of inflicting telling blows. An example of such was Annox V, a major ore processing facility which had only been raided by the Klingons once previously, and that was in the early days of their invasion of the Federation.

Annox V itself was an anomaly. There were no planets in the Annox system, but rather rings of asteroidal material where the planets should have been. Some cosmic event had caused all the planets of the system to break up, or perhaps they never formed (scientists are still arguing the issue). The result was rich veins of ores of all types which could be mined easily.

Annox V was one of the processing facilities established to take advantage of this windfall. It orbited within the Annox system (as, indeed, did Annox III and Annox I), between the orbits of the fifth and sixth asteroidal rings, and was a collection of facilities. Annox III had been destroyed in the earlier Klingon raid, and Annox I had been severely damaged. The result had been an expansion of the Annox V facilities, which now accounted for more than 80% of all the processed ores extracted from the Annox system.

Defenses had been provided after the first Klingon raid, including the almost permanent assignment of a monitor to the system. An attempt was made to establish minefields to protect the facilities, but had to be abandoned as there was too much civilian traffic in the system. By Y178, most of the ships had been withdrawn and the monitor itself departed that year, leaving little more than the station's own defenses and a few police units. Sometimes regular warships might drop by for "shore leave," but the defenses had grown complacent.

Wing Admiral Korath decided that the time was ripe to raid the Annox system again, and threw the few ships he had managed to scrape together for the operation against it. Command of the assault was given to Captain Kumerian in the *Destruction*.

(SH104.1) NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2; the Federation player and the Klingon player.

#### (SH104.2) INITIAL SET UP

- FEDERATION: Annox V: Civilian Base Station+ [see (R1.35)] with two hangar bay modules (6x F-8 fighters each), two cargo modules, and two civilian cargo pods in 3025, rotation rate and initial facing at the player's option, WS-II.
  - Commercial Platforms in 2123 and 2817, each with two civilian cargo pods docked, rotation rate and initial facing at the player's option, WS-II.
  - Six civilian cargo pods in 3711. (These are pods loaded with production and awaiting pickup.) No positional stabilizers or augmentation modules.
  - Large Armed Freighter (phaser) Guardian in 2320, heading F, speed 4, WS-II.
  - POL+s Mountie and Militia, in 2223 and 2022, both heading F, speed 10, WS-II.
- KLINGON: D6K Destruction, D6D Hailstone, D5K Rebellion, F5V Fire Carrier (8x Z-Y), AF5 Fire Guard, E4D Adept, arrive at start between 0101 and 0116, heading C, speed max, WS-III.

# **HISTORICAL SCENARIOS** — SH

(SH104.3) LENGTH OF SCENARIO: The scenario continues until all forces belonging to one side have been destroyed, captured, or have disengaged, or until the end of turn #5.

#### (SH104.4) SPECIAL RULES

(SH104.41) MAP: The map is fixed; it does not float. Any unit leaving the map has disengaged and cannot return.

The Klingon units can only disengage from the 01xx map edge. Federation units can disengage from any map edge except the 01xx edge.

(SH104.42) SHUTTLES AND PFs: No shuttles or PFs have warp booster packs.

- (SH104.421) If using the optional MRS shuttles, the *Destruction* and the *Fire Carrier* each have one MRS. These MRS do count against the Commander's Option Items below.
- (SH104.422) If using EW fighters, one of the F–8s on the station and one of the Z–Ys on the F5V are EW fighters. If not using EW fighters, they are standard fighters of their types.
- (SH104.423) There are no PFs in this scenario.

#### (SH104.43) COMMANDER'S OPTION ITEMS

(SH104.431) Each ship can select additional or special equipment as Commander's Option Items (e.g., T-bombs, extra marines, etc.) up to 20% of its Combat BPV. See (S3.2) for details and exceptions.

(SH104.432) All drones are "medium," speed-20. "Fast" speed-32 drones are available for purchase as limited drones.

Each drone-armed ship can purchase special drones up to the historical racial percentages as part of the Commander's Option Items. Note that (S3.2) allows drone ships extra points for this purpose.



# SH — HISTORICAL SCENARIOS

(SH104.44) REFITS: As per (SH104.2), with the following additions. All ships have received the Y175 refit where applicable, and both Federation Pols have received the AWR refit.

(SH104.45) DISENGAGEMENT: The Klingon ships must leave the map through the 01xx edge by the end of turn #5. Any Klingon ship which does not exit the map by the end of turn #5 is deemed destroyed by arriving Federation ships.

(SH104.5) VICTORY CONDITIONS: If the Klingons destroy the station and do not lose any ships, they win a tactical victory. For every ship they lose, their level of victory (S2.3) is reduced one level. For this purpose, a size class 3 ship (i.e., a cruiser) counts as two ships. For every commercial platform destroyed, their level of victory is raised one level. The six cargo pods in 3711 are considered the equivalent of a commercial platform if all are destroyed.

If the station is not destroyed, the Federation player wins a tactical victory. His level of victory is raised one level for every Klingon ship destroyed (for this purpose, a size class 3 ship counts as two ships) and reduced one level for every commercial platform destroyed, or if the docked freighter pods are destroyed.

It is possible for a side to have "won" but "lost" because its losses were too high. Note that the Klingon ships are as valuable as they are because the Klingon forces are stretched so thin.

(SH104.6) VARIATIONS: The scenario can be played again under different conditions by making one or more of the following changes: (SH104.61) Replace the Federation with a Kzinti operation. To do this, simply replace the police ships with Kzinti police corvettes and the F-8 fighters with AAS fighters.

(SH104.62) Historically, the monitor assigned to the Annox V facility had been withdrawn less than a month before this raid. To find out what an effect it would have had, add a monitor with a fighter pallet (12x F-18; one can be an F-18E if EW fighters are used) in 3519, heading F, speed 5, WS-II.

(SH104.63) For a smaller and faster battle, use only the station and the police ships defending it (no fighters), and attack it with only the D6K and the D6D. Victory in this case is solely judged by the survival of the station. If it is destroyed, the Klingons win. If it is not destroyed, the Federation wins.

(SH104.7) BALANCE: The scenario can be balanced between players of different skill levels by one or more of the following: (SH104.71) Change the D6K to an F5K. (SH104.72) Replace one of the Pols with an FFG.

(SH104.72) Replace one of the Pois with an PPG (SH104.73) Delete or add a police ship.

### (SH104.8) TACTICS:

FEDERATION: Do not lose sight of the Klingon's victory conditions. While at first glance you seem grossly outgunned, remember that you only have to hang on until turn #5. Do not concentrate so much on killing the Klingon ships as keeping them at bay. The base gives you a considerable edge in EW.

KLINGON: While the mission appears easy, the Federation has a large short-term drone launch capability and is mostly interested in buying time. Part of your decision is going to be based on what rotation rate he selects for the station. If it is slow, you may have to pound through more than one shield. If it is fast, you can probably hit the same shield every turn, if not every other turn. His ships are fleas, but they are fleas that can bite, and you cannot really afford to lose a ship on this mission.

HISTORICAL OUTCOME: Kumerian's forces destroyed the station and withdrew intact (although one cruiser had taken major damage and all ships had some damage). It was never clear if Kumerian was brilliant or simply lucky, but this victory resulted in his promotion (the next year) to Commodore. Later, after other victories, he commanded the Red Fleet.

#### PLAYTESTERS

- HOUSTON: Frank Crull, Terry Haugh, Brad Hinkle, Paul Kramer, John Viles, Curtis Wood, Randy Lee, Matt Burleigh, James Chrysler, Mike Grubbs.
- ILLINOIS: Cliff Yahnke, Joe Lewis, Alex Pundy, Jon King, Tim Longacre, John Berg, Mike Incavo, Randy Demetz.
- DALLAS: Christopher Cafiero, Matthew Cafiero, Stephen Blount. UTAH: David L Jensen, Cathy Jensen, Julian Laisnez, Chris Osborne.

# (SH105.0) REPAIR FORWARD



(Y176)

by Arnold Shwarz, Austria

At the height of a major offensive in the spring of Y176, the Gorn battlecruiser *Sauricon* suffered heavy combat damage and a complete warp engine failure. It was towed by a consort to the asteroid field in the Tuscana system.

Other damaged ships also made their way to this point, and the Gorn Logistics Command took the bold gamble of sending one of its invaluable Repair Ships forward to get the *Sauricon* (and the other ships) back into action before the offensive faltered. Logistics Command wanted to use a tug with a repair pod for the mission, but the only tug in the sector had already been fitted with a battle pod and sent to attack a Romulan base.

Unfortunately, the concentration of ships was detected by the Romulan ship Sanquinarius, which lived up to its name.

(SH105.1) NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2; the Gorn player and the Romulan player.

#### SH105.2) INITIAL SET UP

- TERRAIN: Use the asteroid belt map from Module S1 or Module B. (Same map was in both products. The asteroid hexes are listed in CL#9.)
- GORNS: Damaged ships gathered for repairs.
  - BC Sauricon in hex 1814, heading E, speed–0, WS–I. Before the scenario begins, distribute 33 points of internal damage (through the #2 shield) and *then* mark all remaining warp engine boxes destroyed.
  - CLF Shima in hex 1714, heading F, speed-0, WS-I. Before the scenario begins, apply 24 points of internal damage through the #1 shield.
  - BDD Yevaud in hex 1715, heading D, speed-0, WS-I. Before the scenario begins, apply 20 points of internal damage through the #5 shield.
  - DDF Sting in hex 1615, heading C, speed-0, WS-I. Before the scenario begins, apply 18 points of internal damage through the #6 shield.

Repair Forces Arriving:

- Small Repair Freighter #6 arrives impulse #1 turn #1 in hex 1701, heading C, speed max, WS-I.
- BDD Snarl arrives impulse #1 turn #1 in hex 1601, heading C, speed max, WS-III.
- **ROMULAN:** King Eagle Sanquinarius (Bloodthirsty) arrives according to procedures in (SH105.46).

(SH105.3) LENGTH OF SCENARIO: The scenario continues until all forces belonging to one side have been destroyed, captured, or have disengaged.

#### (SH105.4) SPECIAL RULES

(SH105.41) MAP: The map can float in directions A or D. Any Gorn ship disengaging from the 01xx or 42xx map edges is destroyed. Any Romulan unit disengaging from the 01xx or 42xx map edge has disengaged. Gorns cannot disengage in direction D; Romulans cannot disengage in direction A. Units which disengage in an illegal direction are presumed to be destroyed.

(SH105.42) SHUTTLES AND PFs: No shuttles or PFs have warp booster packs.

- (SH105.421) If using the optional MRS shuttles, the King Eagle can purchase one MRS as a Commander's Option (SH105.431). No other ship can have an MRS.
- (SH105.422) There are no fighters in this scenario. In a variant in which fighters are present, use the standard deployment



# STAR FLEET BATTLES

### **HISTORICAL SCENARIOS** — SH

patterns (one EWF for each squadron of eight or more fighters) for EW fighters if desired.

(SH105.423) There are no PFs in this scenario.

(SH105.43) COMMANDER'S OPTION ITEMS

(SH105.431) The Romulan ship and the BDD *Snarl* can purchase additional or special equipment as Commander's Option Items (e.g., T-bombs, extra marines, etc.) up to 20% of its Combat BPV. Each of the other Gorn ships can have up to 5% of its BPV in options (having used the rest in the previous battle). See (S3.2) for details and exceptions. Note that whatever is spent here counts in the Modified Victory Conditions (S2.2) as victory points for the enemy.

(SH105.432) There are no drone-armed ships in this scenario, but in this year all drones are "medium," speed-20. Each dronearmed ship can purchase special drones up to the historical racial percentages as part of the Commander's Option Items. Note that (S3.2) allows drone ships extra points for this purpose.

(SH105.44) REFITS: The BC is fully refitted by definition. The CL has the plasma–F and plus refits. The two BDDs have their plus refits. The DD has both the plus and plasma–F refits.

(SH105.45) GORN SHIPS: The four damaged Gorn ships have already exhausted their abilities to perform continuous damage repairs (D9.7). They cannot use EDR (D14.0) until the Romulan ship is spotted. All damaged Gorn shields have been fully repaired. All have reloaded their PPTs. All have used their spare shuttles to replace previous losses (if possible). None of these four (except one designated by the Gorn player) can arm torpedoes, launch or prepare shuttles, or lay T-bombs before the Romulan ship is spotted. The arriving Gorn ships cannot arm torpedoes other than type–F, prepare special shuttles, or lay T-bombs before the Romulan ship is spotted.

(SH105.46) ROMULAN ARRIVAL: Each turn, before Energy Allocation, the Romulan player rolls one die and records the result, keeping a running total of these results (not secret). When the total reaches 29, his ship has arrived on the map and is placed (in impulse #1) in any hex of the xx30 hex row, facing A, WS-III, speed max.

(SH105.47) CLOAK: The Romulan ship uses hidden cloaking (G13.6) until one of the following conditions applies:

It uncloaks.

It takes asteroid damage or other damage.

It exceeds a speed of 10.

It is "spotted" by a Gorn ship (SH105.48).

The Romulan player must maintain a detailed hex-by-hex, impulseby-impulse record of his hidden movement. It may be worthwhile to have a non-playing judge resolve any questions.

(SH105.48) SPOTTING: Each turn, each Gorn ship can make five spotting die rolls. These can be on any impulse or impulses of the Gorn's choosing, and a given ship might even make two (but no more) die rolls on the same impulse. This is done using the procedure in (G13.333) except that the "minus 10" factor is not applied and no lock-on results. (Spotting simply cancels the ability to use hidden cloaking.) Attempts to gain a lock-on cannot be made until the Romulan ship is spotted.

(SH105.5) VICTORY CONDITIONS: Use the Modified Victory Conditions (S2.201). The Small Repair Freighter has an assumed economic BPV of 200 to reflect the disruption of the offensive that would result from its loss.

(SH105.6) VARIATIONS: The scenario can be played again under different conditions by making one or more of the following changes:

(SH105.61) For a simpler version of the spotting rules, do the following. Two turns *after* the Romulan player achieves the running total required for arrival (SH105.46), the KE is placed on impulse #1 in any hex no closer than 5 hexes from all Gorn ships, with facing at the option of the Romulan player and an assumed speed on the previous turn of 10. The Romulan ship *must* begin uncloaking on that impulse. (SH105.62) Allow the Gorn player to replace the damaged BDD with any variant and use tactical intelligence.

(SH105.63) For a smaller and simpler battle, delete the damaged BDD and CL, use a Romulan Battle Hawk, require a running total of 18, and use the procedure in (SH105.61).

(SH105.64) Replace the Romulan KE with any other Romulan ship of equal or lesser BPV including any fighters.

(SH105.7) BALANCE: The scenario can be balanced between players of different skill levels by one or more of the following: (SH105.71) Change the KE to a WE or FH.

(SH105.72) Replace the Small Repair Freighter with a Large Repair Freighter.

(SH105.73) Adjust the damage on one or more of the Gorn ships.

#### (SH105.8) TACTICS

**GORN:** You are playing poker with the Romulan. You have to try very hard to guess what route he will use to reach your ships, and how fast he will move so that you can use your few spotting rolls to detect him. Get the repair freighter in and start working on the BC so that it will be able to surprise the Romulan with a few prepared torpedoes.

**ROMULAN:** Study the spotting rules carefully, and try to maneuver into a position to hit the repair freighter without exposing yourself to too much retribution. One enveloped R-torpedo and a few phaser shots should be more than enough to finish it. Once that is done, use your F-torpedoes and your pseudoes to keep the Gorns busy and perhaps pick off the BC if it is not in too good a condition. By that time, the rest of the pack will be howling down upon you and it will be time to leave.

(SH105.X) DESIGNER'S NOTES: We wanted a scenario involving a repair freighter, but which had different dynamics than the previous such scenarios.

**HISTORICAL OUTCOME:** The King Eagle destroyed the DD *Sting* (which had been posted as a lookout) with its plasma–R torpedo. The Romulan ship then cloaked and began maneuvering for a shot at the repair ship, and managed to hit it with one plasma–F before being forced to cloak again. As the Gorn ships withdrew, the Romulan ship fired a full salvo of plasma torpedoes which heavily damaged the *Sauricon*, although it still managed to escape. The Gorn offensive was stalemated.



# SH — HISTORICAL SCENARIOS

# (SH106.0) THE COUNT'S COUP



(Y170)

by Stephen V Cole and Steven P Petrick, Texas

As the Lyran offensive into Hydran space got rolling, the Hydrans were hard pressed to keep their bases and logistics network intact. The planet of Hycoman became an impromptu base area supporting an entire sector. The Lyrans, locating it through intelligence reports, quickly launched a strike.

(SH106.1) NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2; the Lyran player and the Hydran player.

#### (SH106.2) INITIAL SET UP

TERRAIN: Gas Giant (5 hex diameter) in hex 2215.

HYDRAN: Bases on the planet:

- Two small (Stinger-1) and one medium (Stinger-2) fighter ground bases, three ground-based phaser-4s, one ground warning station, two small mining stations, two small military garrisons, one ground-based hellbore, and two groundbased fusion beams. The Hydran player deploys these at his option, with no more than two in any hex and at least one in every surface hex, WS-I.
- SAMS station in clockwise standard orbit (P8.0), begins in hex 2613. The SAMS has one hangar bay module (six Stinger-1) and one power module. One cargo pod (standard Hydran type) is docked to the SAMS. WS-III.

Ships in Area:

- One small repair freighter anywhere within 5 hexes of 2215 but not in a planet hex, WS-I.
- Two Gendarme police ships (one with two Stinger-1) within 6 hexes of 2215, speed 4, heading at Hydran option, WS-II. No fighters launched.
- One Lancer (Stinger-2) destroyer Attitude within 8 hexes of 2215, speed 4, heading at Hydran player's option, WS-II.
- REINFORCEMENTS: Arrive on turn #10 along the xx30 (south) map edge, WS-III, heading A, speed max: LB *Testament*, Dragoon *Magnificent*, Knight *Indeterable*, Curiassier *Cat Killer*. Those with fighters have Stinger-2s.
- LYRAN: Hidden Dagger fleet under personal command of Count Kleaves.
  - CA Vicious, CL Murderous, CW Furious, DWS Virtuous, arrive impulse #1, turn #1, on the xx01 (north) map edge, heading D, speed max, WS-III.
  - Klingon F5D War Thrower arrives with Lyran ships and is treated as a Lyran ship.

(SH106.3) LENGTH OF SCENARIO: The scenario continues until all forces belonging to one side have been destroyed, captured, or have disengaged.

#### (SH106.4) SPECIAL RULES

(SH106.41) MAP: The map is fixed; it does not float. Any unit leaving the map has disengaged and cannot return.

The Lyran units can only disengage from the xx01 (north) map edge. The Hydran units can only disengage from the xx30 (south) map edge. Units which disengage in an illegal direction are considered to be destroyed.

(SH106.42) SHUTTLES AND PFs: No shuttles have warp booster packs.

(SH106.421) If using the optional MRS shuttles, the Lyran CA and the Hydran LB each have one MRS in addition to their Commander's Options (SH106.431).

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

(SH106.422) If using EW fighters, one of the Stinger-2s on the Large Fighter Ground Base is a Stinger-2E. If not using EW fighters, it is a standard Stinger-2.

(SH106.423) There are no PFs in this scenario.

### (SH106.43) COMMANDER'S OPTION ITEMS

(SH106.431) Each ship can purchase additional or special equipment as Commander's Option Items (e.g., T-bombs, extra marines, etc.) up to 20% of its Combat BPV. See (S3.2) for details and exceptions. Note that whatever is spent here counts in the Modified Victory Conditions (S2.2) as victory points for the enemy.

(SH106.432) All drones are "medium," speed-20.

Each drone-armed ship can purchase special drones up to the historical racial percentages as part of the Commander's Option Items. Note that (S3.2) allows drone ships extra points for this purpose.

(SH106.44) REFITS: The Hydran Dragoon has the plus refit. The Knight and Lancer have not been refitted. All applicable Hydran ships have the fusion holding refit. The Lyran CA and CL have the plus refits. The CA has the phaser refit. The CW has the plus and power pack refits. The DWS has the power pack refit but not the plus refit. All Lyran ships have the ESG capacitor refit. The Klingon F5D has the B-refit.

(SH106.45) Use Tactical Intelligence (D17.0) regarding the small ground bases.

(SH106.5) VICTORY CONDITIONS: Use the Modified Victory Conditions (S2.201).

(SH106.6) VARIATIONS: The scenario can be played again under different conditions by making one or more of the following changes: (SH106.61) Replace the attacking Lyran force with a Klingon force consisting of a D7C, D6, D5, F5S, and F5D.

(SH106.62) Replace some of the ships with variants of the same basic hull type, and use Tactical Intelligence.

(SH106.63) For a smaller and simpler battle, delete the Lyran CL and DWS, the Hydran Lancer, the two small fighter ground bases, the ground-based fusion beams and hellbore, and the LB and CU from the reinforcements.

(SH106.64) Allow the Hydran player to switch the Stinger-2s to other bases (in groups of six only) for Stinger-1s.

(SH106.7) BALANCE: The scenario can be balanced between players of different skill levels by one or more of the following: (SH106.71) Change the Lancer to a Hunter or Horseman. (SH106.72) Replace the Lyran DWS with a DW. (SH106.73) Delete or add a small fighter ground base.

#### (SH106.8) TACTICS

LYRAN: The Hydran initial forces are not significant if you take care, but a careless move on your part could result in crippled ships, or worse. Use your scout to counter the effects of anything the Hydran EW platforms attempt. Use the drones of your Klingon ally to keep the Hydran space borne forces occupied while you move in for the kill. Remember, you have to go to range 5 from the ground bases to fire on them, and your ESGs will be useless in attacking them.

**HYDRAN:** Use your available electronic warfare platforms to lend O-EW to the larger Lyran ships (CA and CW) to reduce the effects of their firepower. Try to mass your fighters for a telling strike on one Lyran ship. It is the most you can hope for from them, and you cannot stack them for fear of T-bombs. Hang on until the reinforcements come, then get your revenge on any Lyrans that have not left.

**HISTORICAL OUTCOME:** Kleaves' raid struck shortly after the Hydrans had launched their own attack from their new base. This forced the Hydran commander to divide his forces to send some ships back to aid in the defense of his base area. The results for the Hydrans were less than satisfactory. Without adequate ships, the main Hydran attack faltered in its attempt to turn back another Lyran attack force, and the ships sent back to planet did not arrive soon enough to prevent Kleaves from inflicting major damage on the planet's support facilities and then withdrawing. This force instead found itself effectively pinned at the planet to prevent another raid, and so was unable to even pursue Kleaves.

This extract of the Sequence of Play lists only the basic stages and steps of the Impulse Procedure and is intended for quick reference by players who already know the rules well. Refer to the complete Annex #2 for details.

#### 1. ENERGY ALLOCATION PHASE 2. SPEED DETERMINATION PHASE

- 3. SELF-DESTRUCTION PHASE
- 4. SENSOR LOCK-ON PHASE
- 5. INITIAL ACTIVITY PHASE

### 6. IMPULSE PROCEDURE (Repeat once per impulse.)

#### **6A. MOVEMENT SEGMENT**

- 6A1: INVOLUNTARY MOVEMENT STAGE
- Move playing pieces in accordance with black hole rules (P4.1). Gravity waves and their effect; immediately (P9.2). Movement caused by nebula (P6.5) on impulses #5, #15, #26.
- Andromedan ships: nebula damage (P6.31) impulses #8 + #24. 6A2: VOLUNTARY MOVEMENT STAGE
- Declare direction for Directed Turn Mode (C3.81). Determine which playing pieces will move in this impulse (C1.4). Declare and resolve evacuation and escapes under (D21.22). Move those playing pieces scheduled to move (C1.31).
- 6A3: DAMAGE DURING MOVEMENT STAGE (In each step, allocate the damage (D4.0) as it is resolved.)
- Resolve breakdowns (C6.54), (C3.61), (G7.3222). Resolve Energy Balance Due to Damage (D22.0). 6A4: FINAL MOVEMENT ACTIONS STAGE
  - Release ships from destroyed tractor beams (G7.0). Announce movement changes (pursuit, EM, speed, web pass). Reveal the presence of a minefield (M7.1). Emergency deceleration takes effect (C8.0).

#### 6B. IMPULSE ACTIVITY SEGMENT

- 6B1: INITIAL STAGE: Resolve Pulsars (P5.2). Switch active/passive.
- 6B2: CLOAKING DEVICE STAGE: Activate, Deactivate (G13.1). Announce range and bearing if using hidden cloak imp #8 + #24. Attempt to destroy own cloaking device (G13.162).
- 6B3: LOCK-ON STAGE: Roll to determine lost, retained, regained. Scouts, officers, carriers use reserve EW for lending (H7.2). Scouts begin or voluntarily end lending (G24.212), reserve EW. Tactical Intelligence Interrogations (D17.23) are conducted. Controlled Deathrider Target Assignments (K7.301). ECM drones begin to generate EW (FD9.12). Fighter voluntarily changes which EW source accepted. Determine disengagement by separation (C7.21).
- 6B4: SHIP SYSTEM FUNCTIONS STAGE Detect individual mines (M7.2). Automatic detection (M7.34). Reinforce web; recalculate strength (G10.3). Lay web (G10.23), anchors (G26.3), anchor status (G10.116). Operate tractors. Attach pods to a tug (G14.4). Attempt to identify seeking weapons and mines.
- 6B5: SCOUT FUNCTIONS STAGE SWACS (J9.12) scouts attract drones (G24.23), break (G24.22). SWACS (J9.2) and scout PFs (K1.756) go wild.
- 6B6: SEEKING WEAPONS STAGE SW Control Step: Voluntary transfers (F3.5) or release (F3.4). Drop electronic warfare pods (J4.9622). Launch plasma torpedoes (FP1.3) and/or PPTs (FP6.12). Deploy from MW drones (FD8.22) and SPs (FD7.33). Launch drones (FD1.2). Launch probes (for information) (G5.2). Drop chaff (D11.3).
  - ESG Step. Deactivate, Activate, Announce, Cancel.
  - SFG Step. Shock Step. Resolve shock from seeking weapons launch.

# SEQUENCE OF PLAY EXTRACT

| 6B7: MARINES ACTIVITY STAGE   |            |
|---|------------|
| Mutiny Step. Operate Shields Step.  | 17 Marian  |
| Operate transporters (G8.0), lay T-bombs, Hit & Run I   | Raids.     |
| Reactive guard assignments are made (D7.86).  |            |
| Crew unit transfers; cargo transfers.   | lones vol  |
| Mines laid two impulses previously by transporter activ   | vate.      |
| 6B8: SHUTTLE & PF FUNCTIONS STAGE   |            |
| Challenge enemy shuttles to a dogfight (J7.0).  |            |
| Resolve pilot ejection (J6.6)   |            |
| Fighters may drop warp booster packs (J5.41).   | 118.20     |
| Land shuttlecraft, PFs, web anchors, and cloaked dec  |            |
| Release of (J1.34) restrictions for previously-launched   | snutties.  |
| Launch shuttlecraft, PFs, wild weasels.<br>Move shuttles between shuttle bay and balcony (J1.5)         | 2)         |
| Deck Crew Actions Step (J4.817).  | 5).        |
| 6B9: SATELLITE SHIP FUNCTIONS STAGE   |            |
| Recover satellite ships and energy modules via transp   | orter      |
| Launch satellite ships and energy modules via transpo   |            |
| Transfer energy to an energy module (G20.31).   | Siter.     |
| 6B10: SEPARATIONS STAGE   |            |
| Drop pods from a tug (G14.3).   |            |
| Rear hulls of separated ships stabilized (G12.54).  |            |
| Lay mines (other than by transporters) (M2.1) (M9.21)   | ).         |
| Mines laid in previous impulses become active (M2.34  | 4).        |
| 6B11: FINAL FUNCTIONS STAGE   |            |
| Announce emergency deceleration (C8.0).   |            |
| Roll to determine new facing of tumbling ships (C6.55   | ).         |
| Roll to reprogram the computer (G11.341); Imp #8 an   | d #24 only |
| ······································  |            |
| 6C. DOGFIGHT RESOLUTION; PA PANEL RADIATION   |            |
| (Only on impulses #4, #12, #20, #28.)   |            |
| Shuttles drop booster packs and other items (J7.72).  |            |
| Announce intent to separate by breakaway (J7.711).  |            |
| Determine advantage (J7.6); resolve separations/surr  | enders.    |
| Launch dogfight drones (J7.53) & plasma-Ds within de  | ogfight.   |
| Drop chaff (D11.3) and (J7.55).   | 1200000    |
| Fire weapons at drones launched above if allowed (J7  |            |
| Resolve fire (J7.52-54) between shuttles in the dogfig  |            |
| Determine if VI-drones (J7.53) and Plasma-Ds hit the  |            |
| Resolve any collisions or separations resulting from (  |            |
| Andro panels absorb radiation (P15.7) and heat (P10.<br>Resolve damage to SatShips in hangar (G19.213). | 0).        |
| Ships take damage from radiation (P15.1) heat (P10.1  | 1)         |
| Ships take damage nonn radiation (F15.1) heat (F10.   | 1).        |
| 6D. DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS SEGMENT   |            |
| 6D1: FIRE ALLOCATION STAGE: Announce DisDevs (G1  | 8.31).     |
| Fire Decision Step: Secretly and simultaneously recor   |            |
| Fire Declaration Step: All direct-fire weapons fire is an   |            |
| 6D2: DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS FIRE STAGE   |            |
| PPD Step. First Hellbore Firing Option (E10.44).  |            |
| Direct-Fire Step. Aegis Fire Steps.   |            |
| Second Hellbore Firing Option (E10.44).   |            |
| 6D3: WEB CASTER STAGE: Free standing webs effective   | (E12.22)   |
| Web casters fire (E12.13).  | ,,         |
| Previously effective webs dissipate (E12.26).   |            |
| 6D4: DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS DAMAGE RESOLUTION  | STAGE      |
| Resolve escapes, evacuations, and ship separations  | (D21.0).   |
| Allocate the internal damage from all direct fire weapo   | ons.       |
| 6D5: DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS CONSEQUENCES STAG  | E          |
| Resolve explosions (D5.0) from destroyed units.   |            |
| Resolve damage to SatShips in hangar (G19.213).   |            |
| Displacement devs operate (G18.3) launch satships (   | G19.42).   |
| Roll for possible critical hits (D8.0).   | 11 10 20   |
| Resolve Energy Balance Due to Damage (D22.0).   |            |
| Release ships from destroyed tractor beams (G7.0).  |            |
| Electronic warfare (D6.3) benefits of systems destroye  | ed are los |
| Shock Step: Resolve shock effects (D23.32).   | Stabillas  |
| These Destroyed manademic in Malade and an other  |            |
| 6E. POST-COMBAT SEGMENT   |            |
| Roll for the possibility of UIM breakdown (D6.52).  |            |
| Start/stop erratic maneuvers takes effect (C10.0).  | 100        |
| Deploy Reserve Power for "delayed uses" under (H7.  | 132).      |

Deploy Reserve Power for "delayed uses" under (H7.132). Return to start of Impulse Procedure and repeat total of 32 impulses.

7. FINAL ACTIVITY PHASE 8. RECORD-KEEPING PHASE

# **TERRAIN READY-REFERENCE CARD**

### (P2.0) PLANETS (SURFACE)

MOVEMENT: Ship entering may land (P2.4) or crash (P2.231). COMBAT: Weapons cannot be fired through a planet hex. A target on surface gains two points of ECM (P2.52) plus more ECM for atmosphere (P2.51). A unit firing from surface, other than a base, receives a two point ECM penalty [(P2.53) and (P2.51)].

BASES: Extensive rules provided in (P2.7).

### (P2.0) PLANETS (ATMOSPHERE)

MOVEMENT: Restricted to speed 1 plus other restrictions (P2.81). Units moving to the surface use procedure in (P2.4). COMBAT: Degrades direct-fire weapons; see (P2.54). Targets

in atmosphere but not on surface gain one point of ECM (P2.51).

OTHER: Blocks ESG (P2.546), explosions (P2.547); does not void cloak (G13.49); prevents EM (C10.24); blocks stasis field generators (P2.546); web cannot be connected through (G10.114).

#### (P3.0) ASTEROIDS

MOVEMENT: Units moving through asteroid field take damage for each hex entered based on a chart in (P3.2). A unit can follow another to avoid damage (P3.23) or fire (P3.25) to clear a path Seeking weapons may be damaged if moved through asteroid hex.

CLOAK: Voided on impulse of asteroid damage (G13.48). COMBAT: Firing through asteroid hex produces ECM (P3.33).

RING: Counts as half of an asteroid hex (P2.223).

| DIE ROLL | SPEED                   | 1–6 | 7-14 | 15-25 | 26+ |
|----------|-------------------------|-----|------|-------|-----|
| 1        | Letter Constitution     | 0   | 0    | 0     | 0   |
| 2        | and sugar day in        | 0   | 0    | 0     | 5   |
| 3        | 100.000.000.00          | 0   | 0    | 3     | 10  |
| 4        | IN A PERMIT             | 0   | 2    | 6     | 15  |
| 5        | A set a set a set a set | 0   | 6    | 10    | 20  |
| 6        |                         | 0   | 10   | 15    | 30  |

### (P4.0) BLACK HOLES (A.K.A. 'Hypermass')

MOVEMENT: Units are pulled toward the Black Hole at a rate inversely proportional to the distance; see (P4.1).

ENTRY: Units entering are destroyed (P4.21).

DISENGAGEMENT: Units cannot disengage if a Black Hole is in their FA arc or if they are within 10 hexes of it (P4.28).

COMBAT: Being within 10 hexes of a BH produces 2 points of ECM for seeking weapons (P4.22). A line of fire for DF weapons within 10 hexes of a BH is degraded by 2 points of ECM (P4.23).

ESG: Cannot be generated into a hex within 5 hexes (P4.26). TRANSPORTERS: Blocked by Black Hole (P4.27).

GRAVITY WAVES: Can result; see (P9.4)

| IMPULSE                                 | Ships in this range move |
|---|--------------------------|
| Every                                   | 2 hexes                  |
| 2, 5, 8, 11, 13, 16, 19, 22,24,27,29,32 | 5 hexes                  |
| 5, 11, 16, 22, 27, 32                   | 10 hexes                 |
| 11, 22, 32                              | 20 hexes                 |
| 32                                      | 30 hexes                 |

#### (P5.0) VARIABLE PULSAR

MOVEMENT: No effect. CLOAK: Exposes; see (G13.48). DIRECT EFFECT: Units take damage (P5.2).

ENTRY: Units entering hex are destroyed (P5.34).

DISENGAGEMENT: Units cannot disengage if a Pulsar is in their FA arc or if they are within 10 hexes (P5.351).

COMBAT: Cannot fire through a Pulsar hex (P5.32). Damages plasma torps like phasers (P5.33).

TRANSPORTERS: Not through Pulsar hex (P5.353).

### (P6.0) NEBULAE

MOVEMENT: Ships randomly shifted (P6.5) Imp# 5, 15, 26. Turn left on die roll 1-2, right on die roll 5-6.

COMBAT: Units in Nebula receive 9 points of ECM (P6.2). Shields at minimum (P6.3); PAs absorb energy on certain pulses.

SHUTTLES: Destroyed immediately in Nebula (P6.4) SEEKING WEAPONS: Drones take 0.25 damage pt per hex.

Plasma warhead reduced 0.50 per hex (P6.73).

NON-FUNCTIONAL: (P6.6): Chaff, tractor beams, transporters, webs, cloaks, stasis field generators, ESGs, displacement devices, scout functions, mines, active terminal guidance, dogfight drones, EW lending, reinforcing PA panels.

DEGRADED: These functions (P6.7) are degraded in Nebula: Labs (increase range by 3); Probes (range limited to 2 hexes).

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

### (P7.0) WYN RADIATION ZONE

There is no provision for combat within the zone; units can survive only by transiting at high speed. These effects are applied to ships which have just passed through the zone. Andros, seeking weapons, shuttles, and PFs cannot penetrate zone independently.

WARP POWER: Reduced by 50% for four turns and by 25% for two additional turns (P7.1).

SENSOR RATING: Reduced to 2 for turns 1-3; 3 for turns 4-6; 4 for turns 7-8; 5 for turn 9 (P7.3). Three chances for lock-on.

### (P9.0) GRAVITY WAVES

EFFECT: Moving wall of energy; damages units on impact and/or changes facing. Exceptions: Units in stasis or on planets. Units in atmosphere may crash land (P9.332). Units using SFG must stop when hit (P9.314). Exposes cloaked ships (G13.48).

FORCE: Specified by scenario.

BLACK HOLE: May produce 100-point wave (P9.4).

PLASMA TORPEDO: Not damaged directly, but expend range when crossing wave (P9.312).

### (P10.0) HEAT ZONES

EFFECT: Unshielded units (except mines, drones, and plasma torps) take one internal damage point every Dogfight Resolution Interphase for each shield that is down (P10.1), (P10.2). Shuttles and unshielded PFs take damage at slower rate (P10.3).

PA PANELS: Cannot dissipate energy (P10.6); absorbs energy (P10.63) during every Dogfight Resolution Interphase.

#### (P11.0) SUNSPOTS

COMMUNICATIONS: Disrupted (P11.1). TRACTORS, TRANS: Non-functional (P11.2). SOLAR FLARE: Specified by scenario; create radiation zone. COMBAT: Creates 8 points of ECM (P11.4) for all units. Prevents loaning of EW points between units. (P11.3). PLANETARY SHADOW: Blocks effects (P11.5).

#### (P12.0) NOVAS AND SUPER NOVAS

EFFECT: Expanding wave front (P12.3), moving at one hex per turn, destroys all units which wave front encounters.

HEAT ZONE: Within 10 hexes of wave front (20 for super). NEBULA: Within 50 hexes (75 for Super Nova). RADIATION: Within 20 hexes of wave front (super = 40). OTHER: Pulsar bursts(P12.52) and asteroids (P12.53).

#### (P13.0) DUST CLOUD

MOVEMENT: Results in cumulative damage similar to asteroids but at a lesser level (P13.1). See Chart below.

CLOAK: Exposes Cloaked ships (G13.48).

| COMBAT: Pro | auces one | ECM  | point; | see | (P13.4) |     |
|-------------|-----------|------|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| IMPLIE      | CI        | DEED | TUA    | TTA | KE DAA  | 4.4 |

| INPULSE | SPEED | S THAT TAKE D | AMAGE |
|---------|-------|---------------|-------|
| 5       | 13-18 | 23-25         | 29+   |
| 10      | 19-22 | 26+           | -     |
| 15      | 9-12  | 23-29         | -     |
| 20      | 19+   | -             |       |
| 25      | 13-18 | 26+           | -     |
| 30      | 19+   | -             | -     |

#### (P14.0) ION STORMS

RADIATION ZONE: Area is radiation zone (P14.1).

GRAVITY WAVES: Frequent in area (P14.2).

SUNSPOTS: 50% chance each turn of sunspot effects (P14.3). Specific effect varies with each turn.

#### (P15.0) RADIATION ZONE

EFFECT: Unshielded units suffer crew casualties (one unit every Dogfight Resolution Interface) as a result of radiation (P15.1). No effect on drones, plasma torpedoes, mines, or supercomputers (P15.2). Shuttles and PFs are not affected (P15.3). Atmosphere blocks radiation effects (P15.4).

COMBAT: Weapons have maximum range of 25 hexes because of static effects on scanners (P15.6). This affects Tac Intel, separation, drone guidance, etc.

PA PANELS: Cannot dissipate energy; ships with full panels take one point of internal damage (P15.7).

#### PHASER (E2.0)

| Phaser-1 | 1             |
|----------|---------------|
| Phaser-2 | 1             |
| Phaser-3 | 0.5           |
| Phaser-4 | 2             |
| Phaser-G | 0.25 per shot |

All phasers on a ship draw from a single capacitor network; phasers are not charged individually (exception: X-phaser overloads). Phasers remain armed so long as the capacitors are energized (E2.3). Energy for phasers can come from any source.

#### **DISRUPTOR (E3.0)**

### PHOTON TORPEDO (E4.0)

Overload: Add 0.5 to 4 (max 4) extra energy during any arming or bolding turn, must be warp energy

| Energy |       | Energy V |      | Warhead  | Feed-      | Hold | Cost |
|--------|-------|----------|------|----------|------------|------|------|
| Extra  | Total | Strength | back | Standard | Fractional |      |      |
| 0.5    | 4.5   | 9        | 1    | 2        | 1-1/4      |      |      |
| 1.0    | 5     | 10       | 1    | 2        | 1-1/4      |      |      |
| 1.5    | 5.5   | 11       | 2    | 2        | 1-1/2      |      |      |
| 2.0    | 6     | 12       | 2    | 2        | 1-1/2      |      |      |
| 2.5    | 6.5   | 13       | 3    | 2        | 1-3/4      |      |      |
| 3.0    | 7     | 14       | 3    | 2        | 1-3/4      |      |      |
| 3.5    | 7.5   | 15       | 4    | 2        | 2          |      |      |
| 4.0    | 8     | 16       | 4    | 2        | 2          |      |      |

Photon arming energy must be warp energy (from warp engines or AWRs). Photon holding energy may come from any source. Overload energy may be added to a held photon, but reserve warp energy cannot be added to a proximity photon.

#### FUSION BEAM (E7.0)

| Standard | 2 | Cannot be held [Rolling delay possible; see<br>(E7.22) for discharge.]†                                |
|----------|---|--|
|          |   | Cannot be held; must be fired.<br>Cannot be held; must be fired; destroys fusion<br>beam + 1 internal. |

Fusion arming and holding energy can come from any source. Fusion beams may not be armed on the turn after they fire. Overload energy can be added to a held fusion beam.

+ Fusion beams on size-4 and larger units may be held for 1 point after the refit Y168+.

#### TRACTOR-REPULSOR BEAM (TRH, TRL) (E9.0)

TR-Heavy...... 3 + 3...... Cannot be held; rolling delay possible. TR-Light....... 2 + 2...... Cannot be held; rolling delay possible.

TR arming energy may come from any source. There is no overload function for a TR beam. TRHs may be armed as TRLs (E9.213) using 2+3 or 3+2. TRs may be used as tractor beams (E9.4).

Summary compiled by Tony Zbaraschuk

# WEAPON ARMING CYCLE SUMMARY

### HELLBORE (E10.0)

Standard....... 3 + 3 ...... Cannot be held; rolling delay possible Overload....... 3 + 6 ...... Cannot be held, must be fired or discharged.

Feedback: Overloaded hellbores (E10.64), direct fire (E10.73). Hellbore arming energy may come from any source. Normal hellbores damage all six shields of a target (E10.4). See

(E10.7) for direct-fire hellbores. See (G23.84) for unusual ESG interactions. See (E10.441) for special volley rules.

### PLASMATIC PULSAR DEVICE (PPD) (E11.0)

| Standard    | 4 + 4 Hold cost 2; four pulses.             |
|-------------|---|
| Underload 1 | 2 + 2 Hold cost 2; two pulses.              |
| Underload 2 | 2 + 4 Hold cost 2; three pulses.            |
|             | 4 + 2 Hold cost 2; three pulses.            |
| Overload    | .4 + 8 Cannot be held; six pulses.          |
| Underload 4 | 2 + 6 Cannot be held; four pulses (E11.65). |
|             | 2 + 8 Cannot be held; five pulses.          |
| Underload 6 | 4 + 6 Cannot be held; five pulses.          |

PPD arming and holding energy may come from any source. Overload energy may be added to a held PPD, but not one firing. See (E11.25), (E11.612), and (E11.65) for underloaded PPDs. Each PPD is scored as a separate volley.

#### WEB CASTER (E12.0) AND WEB FIST (E14.0)

If 1-5 points of energy are stored in a web caster, it may be fired as a web fist. If 6 or more points are stored in a web caster, it may not be fired as a web fist but can only be used as a web generator (E12.142). Snares (E13.0) can only use one point of energy.

Web caster/fist arming energy may come from any source.

#### PLASMA TORPEDO (FP0.0)

| Snot/Env   | 2 + 2 + 5 Hold cost 4 (starbases only)<br>2 + 2 + 10 Cannot be held; SG = 5 F-torps   |
|--|---|
|  | 2 + 2 + 4 Hold cost 2   |
| Shot/Env   | 2 + 2 + 8 Cannot be held; SG = 3 F-torps  |
| Туре-G   | 2 + 2 + 3 Hold cost 1   |
| Shot/Env   | 2 + 2 + 6 Cannot be held; SG = 2 F-torps  |
|  | 1 + 1 + 3 Hold cost 0 (1 in a non-F tube)   |
|  | Not possible  |
|  | . 0.5 +0 +0 Hold cost 0. (Not in larger launcher)<br>. Not possible.  |
|  | arming & holding energy may come from any source.   |
|  | ssible with all torps (FP1.221).  |
|  | -R launchers may add two points of reserve power  |
|  | and turn of arming to create an F-torp which must be<br>bolted immediately (FP1.93).  |
| launched or  | r bolted immediately (FP1.93).  |
| launched or<br>See (FP1.9) for r   |   |
| launched or<br>See (FP1.9) for<br>See (FP1.86) for   | r bolted immediately (FP1.93).<br>reserve power use in plasma torpedo arming.<br>reedback damage at range zero.                       |
| launched or<br>See (FP1.9) for r   | r bolted immediately (FP1.93).<br>reserve power use in plasma torpedo arming.<br>reedback damage at range zero.                       |
| launched or<br>See (FP1.9) for r<br>See (FP1.86) for<br>PROBE (G5.0                          | r bolted immediately (FP1.93).<br>reserve power use in plasma torpedo arming.<br>reedback damage at range zero.                       |
| launched of<br>See (FP1.9) for i<br>See (FP1.86) for<br>PROBE (G5.0<br>Information           | r bolted immediately (FP1.93).<br>reserve power use in plasma torpedo arming.<br>reedback damage at range zero.                       |
| launched of<br>See (FP1.9) for i<br>See (FP1.86) for<br>PROBE (G5.0<br>Information<br>Weapon | r bolted immediately (FP1.93).<br>reserve power use in plasma torpedo arming.<br>reedback damage at range zero.<br><b>D)</b><br>1 + 1 |

### DISPLACEMENT DEVICE (G18.0)

Standard...... 2 + 2 ..... Hold cost 1

DisDev arming energy must be warp power (from warp engines or AWRs). DisDev holding energy may come from any source.

# MASTER WEAPONS CHART

# **STAR FLEET BATTLES**

| 21-30             | 3-6   |        |       | 00    | 4      | •                      | (LIBHI)      | - 19-<br>8 25     | -     |     |       |  |      |     | ]           | 23-40     | S         | 4          | 0   | C ZEKU.  | ſ              | 3-8          | 9        | 4 (  | n -         |             | 0       | TABLE     | 16.    |       | 15 18    |          | 12 15       | 19        | - 0-           | 8 15         | - c                 | - 0        | 00                 |                      |
|-------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-----|-------|--|------|-----|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---|----------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|-------------|-------------|---------|-----------|--------|-------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 0 11-20           | 4-6   | DAMAGE | 0 ~   | 14    | 90     |                        |              | 9- 13-<br>12 18   | 9     |     |       |  |      | 0 0 | ABLE        | -1516-22  | 9         | 8          | 0/L DAMAGE 30 25 22 19 0 0 0  | NH KHUG  | OVERLOAD       | 1 2          | 12 9     |      | 0 0         | - 4         | 6 3     | SPHERE    | ENERGY | 1     | 21 0     |          | 6 9         | 15        | 3              | 2 3          | 4 ·                 | 4 4<br>7 - |                    | 1 0                  |
| 1-1               | 5-6   |        | ~ 4   | 0     | 00 9   |                        | SUK          | 9 <sup>0</sup>    | •     | ~   |       | 0 4  | . m  | 2   | T NOI       | 0         | 2         | 10         | OT FIDE   |          |                | HHNDE<br>0 1 | 19       | 9    | 2 2         | 2 22        | 12      | 1000      |        | +     | -        | -        | 3           | III DEEEN | DANGE          | 0 1          | 4 4                 | 4 4        | 40                 | m m                  |
| RANGE             | MISS  | ENERGY | - ~   | M     | 41     |                        | ş            | RANGE 4-<br>0-3 5 | 10    |     |       |  | - 9  | 4   | RESOLUTION  | 3-4 5-8   |           | -          | 22 19   | KED CHIN | FUSION         | BOLL         | -        | ~ ~  | <i>ه</i> در | r 10        | 9       | EXPANDING | RADIUS |       | 1 (3 67) | (10.01)  |             | TVPE II   |                | ROLL         | - (                 | 2 9 9      | 41                 |                      |
| ATED              | 2     | 4      | 9     | æ ;   | =      | - LU                   | ALIUK        |                   | 10    |     |       | 10 - 10<br>- 10<br>- 10<br>- 10<br>- 10<br>- 10<br>- 10<br>- | 1    |     | COMBAT RE   | 0-1 2 3   | 10.9      |            | 30 25<br>D 451 POF  | ULLLDU   |                | 16-24        | 2        | - (  |             | 00          | 0       |           | 13-30  | -     | 1-3      | NR       | 8           | 4         | HH             |              |                     |            | 4+                 | 4                    |
| S CRE             | 4 ~   | 2      | ~ !   | 2 9   | 12     | STRENGTH LIMIT         | ¥[           | BIE               |       |     | 1 "   | ) 4  | - 10 | 9   |             | 0         | -         | -          | HGE 3   | KLUADEL  |                | 11-15 1      | 3        | 2.   |             | - 0         | 0       |           | 9-12 1 | 1-2   | 4-1      | NA       | 8           | 4         | NR             | 100          |                     | TARIE      | 2 3                | -3                   |
| WEB HEXES CREATED | n m   |        | 2     |       |        |                        | 13           | 25                |       |     |       |  |      |     | HELLBORE    | RANGE     | HIT#      |            | 0/L DAMAGE  | NUN-UTE  | ABLE           | 3-10 1       | 4        | ლი ( | 7 -         |             | 0       |           | 5-8    | 1-3   |          | 1-3      | 8           | ня        | -              |              |                     | ANTI-DDONE | 1 0 1              | _                    |
| * OF WE           | 10 5  |        |       |       | 35* 25 | * LIMITED TO 35 BY WEB | 21           | 13-19-            | 8 3   |     |       |  |      |     | H           | 32-50 F   |           | 2-6 E      |   | ר        |                | 2            | 8 6      |      | 4 6         | າ ຕ<br>ວ ເວ | 4 2     |           | 3-4    | 1-4   | HN       | 1-4      | 8           | нн        | -UARIES        |              |                     | ANTI-      | RANGE              | HITE                 |
| 64                | 6     |        |       |       | -N 3   | DLAN                   | DEAN         | 9-                | 12    |     |       |  | 0 0  | -   | LE          | 23-31 32- |           | 3-6 2      | USED ON AN ANDROMEDAN SHIP<br>DIF ROLL: 1-5 = CONTROLLED: 6 = FAILURE |          | FUSION BEAM    | L 0 1        | 13 8     | = :  | 20          | 00          |         | TABLE     | 2      | 1-5   |          | 1-5      | 8           |           | BH             |              | BLE                 |            | used               | y used               |
| ENERGY            | 1-2-3 | 2-3-4  | 3-4-5 | N-C-4 | 2-N-N  |                        | <b>ULSUK</b> | 4- 6-<br>5 8      | 20 18 |     |       |  | 2 6  | 9 3 | E TABL      | 16-22 23  | 12        | 9-         | MEDAN   |          | FUSI           | ROLL         | -        | ~ ~  | n 4         | - 10        | 9       | TORPEDO ' | 0-1    | NA    | -        | 3D 1-6   | NA          |           | HD             |              | RANGE TABLE         | DAMAGE     | Double energy used | Equal to energy used |
| 30 50             |       | 0      |       |       |        |                        | K-KEP        | RANGE             | 20    |     |       |  | 18   | 15  | DEVICE      | 3-15 16   | 1-4 1     | 5-6 4      | CONTROLLED-6 =  |          |                | 102 67       |          |      |             |             |         | 1000      |        | STD   | PROX     | OVERLOAD | DAMAGE, STD | SE, PROX  | DMGE, OUERLORD |              |                     |            | Doubl              |                      |
| 4-9-1<br>8 15 3   | 2 0   | - 1    | 1 1   |       |        |                        | KALIL        | BIE<br>ROLL       | -     |     | 1 (*  | 0 4  | - 10 | 9   | ACEMENT     | 1-2       | 1-5       | 1-6 6      | D ON AN   |          |                | 2            | 2 0      |      |             | 0           |         | PHOTON    | RANGE  | HIT,  |          | HIT,     | DAMAG       | DAMAGE,   | DMGE           |              | MAULER              | RANGE      | 0                  | 01-9                 |
| د<br>د            | 4     | 4      | 4 4   |       | e 0    | 1                      | -L           |                   |       |     |       |  |      |     | DISPLAC     | RANGE 0   | - ssacons | FAILURE 1- | USED<br>DIF ROLL:   |          | 10             | 5            | 1 20     | . 0  |             | 0.9.9       | -       |           | 31-40  | 1-2   | 1-2      | 1-2      | HH          | NA        | 1 2            | 0            |                     |            |                    |                      |
| RANGE             |       | 200    | 6 4   | 5 4   | 4 0    | 2                      | [            | -12               | -     |     |       |  | 0 0  | 0   | ]           | _         | 8         | č          | 0+ 0  |          | 1              | 2            | 07 07 UI |      |             | 1           | E.J.    |           | 23-30  | 1-2   | 1-2      | 1-3      | HH          | HH        | 2              | 0            | 000<br>2017<br>1003 |            | Γ                  | 1                    |
| 310               | _     | - 71   | e     | 4     | 5      | 0                      | 1            | - 41-             | 2     |     |       |  |      |     | 1.200       | 0 31-40   | 4         | -          | 0   | 0+1      |                | _            | c7 151   |      | . 0         | 0           |         |           | 6-22   | 1-3   | 1-4      | 1-3      | HH          | NA        | 2              | 0            |                     |            | DAMAGE             | DANGES               |
| - 51-             |       | . 0    | 0     | 0     | 0 0    |                        |              | 18- 26            | 4     |     |       |  | 0    | 0 0 | TABLE       | 5 26-31   | 5         | 2          | -   | E        | TABLE          |              | G ⊑      |      |             |             |         |           | 9-15 1 | 1-4   | 1-4      | 1-4      | HH          | NA        | e              | 0            |                     |            | DA                 | 8 (411               |
| 16- 26-           | 1.1   | -      |       |       | 0 0    |                        |              | 11-14-            | 6 5   | 4 9 |       |  |      | 3 1 |             | 21-25     | 9         | 3          | 1+1+1   | 117      | 0              | =            | 51 0     |      |             | 1 0         | -2      |           | 5-8    | 1-4   | 1-4      | 1-4      | 1-4         | 1-5       | ო              | 9            |                     |            | 9                  | 4                    |
| 6.                |       | 50     |       | 0     | 0 0    | -                      |              | 9 10              | 0 8   | 8   | ~ ~   |  |      | 6 5 | COMBAT      | 16-20     | 2         | 4          | 1+2+1   | 747      |                | 4            |          |      |             | 2 . 1       | -1-     |           | 3-4    | 1-4   | 1-4      | -        | -           | 1-5       | 4              | 8            |                     |            | 5                  | 1                    |
| -9 u              |       | 4      |       | 3     | ~ ~ ~  | 14                     |              | 80                | 12 1  | =   | = =   | 0  | ~ @  | 8 7 | DEVICE      | 11-15     | 8         | ŝ          | 1+3+1   | 740      | <b>m</b> .     | N            | cc<br>60 |      |             | 5           |         |           | 2      | -     | -        | -        | -5 1-5      | -5 1-5    | 4              |              |                     |            | 4                  | 6 4-6                |
| •                 |       | 2      |       |       | 40     |                        | KIABL        | 6 7               | 20 15 |     | 11 01 | 11 10  |      |     | SAR         | 4-10      | 6         | 9          | -   | 0+0      | NO OT          | -            |          | 1    |             | 8           |         | ABLE      | 0 1    | -     | -        | -        | -           |           | 0 5            | 10 10        |                     | NOd        | 2 3                | 2-6 3-6              |
| RANGE             |       | 7 6    |       | 4     | 29     | 5 4 5                  | PHASEK       | RANGE<br>0-3 4-5  | 20    |     |       |  |      | 10  | ASMATIC PUL | 0-3       | 1         | 0          | 0 0   |          | PLASMA TORPEDO | _            | 30 30    |      | -           | 10          | 1-4 1-3 | F         |        |       |          | -        | (0          | 1         |                |              |                     | AS WEAPON  | 1-1 2              | -6 2-                |
|                   |       | . 00   | ~     | 9     | 5      |                        | ≥[           | RA-0              | 20    | 20  | 00    | 200  | 15   | 15  | SMA         | RANGE     | HIT       | DAMAGE     | SPLASH  | 1        | SHA            |              | TVPF S   | . 9  | -           | TYPE D      | BOLT    | DISRUPTOR | RANGE  | (STD) | (HIN)    | DERF     | OVER        |           | DAMAGE, STD    | DAMAGE, OULD |                     | PROBE A:   | _                  | HITE                 |

# FIGHTER RECORD-KEEPING FORM

| ID<br>TYPE<br>PILOT<br>CHAFF             | DRONE<br>RAILS   | DAMAGE<br>POINTS | PODS  | TURN       | Speed                 | W<br>B<br>P | Launch<br>Imp  | Land<br>Imp | Fire<br>Ph's   | Fire<br>Wpns   | Enter<br>Dog<br>Fight | EW   | H<br>E<br>T | D F R  | NOTES                        |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|------|-------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Salaran                                  | Isine curre      |                  | 1     | Inches     |                       |             | been see       |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       | 12         |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        | to to an other all           |
|  |                  |                  |       | The second |                       |             |                | 1000        | 0.000  | COURT          | 1,000,03              | 1000 | 70 k        |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       | hanne      |                       |             |                | Lucia       |  |                |                       | 1    | a.          |        |                              |
| 100101-004                               | 45 (C)           |                  | 0.51  | PES 00     | ert bond              | 1010        | Senit of the   | 1000        | 21354.5  | Sec. 194       | 31411                 |      |             |        |                              |
|  | 1000             |                  |       |            |                       | 159.4       |                |             | and a second |                | C                     |      | 0.00        |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       | -          |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      | 12.22       |        | 6                            |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       | -           |                |             |  |                | 1000 M                |      | erio 1      |        | in the first                 |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                | 1           |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                |             |  | 1.1.1.2        |                       |      |             |        | 2.2311 8                     |
| 1.50                                     | als a const      |                  |       | 1          | and have a            | -           | and the second |             |  | - North        | 0.03                  |      |             |        |                              |
|  | AND NAS          |                  |       |            | THE AL                |             | ACES           |             |  |                |                       |      | -           |        |                              |
| 1. | St. CD   17.3 10 |                  |       |            | 1997) (1997)<br>1997) |             | 030 08 P       |             | 1000   |                | 66.6670               |      | -           |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  | -     |            |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       | 1          |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
| 1,112,1                                  |                  |                  |       |            | 1000                  | 101         | or entropy     |             | a office   |                |                       |      |             |        | 51                           |
|  |                  |                  | 1     |            | 1.1.1.1.1             | 1           |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  | den tes activit  |                  |       |            |                       | 12.200      | bet of its i   |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        | CONNECTED 4451               |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  | 1     |            |                       |             |                | 15.1        |  | Land.          |                       |      | -           |        |                              |
| 3101/6                                   | F SH FS ((       |                  | mel   |            | roller EN             | 10          | UB (E1.7)      |             |  |                |                       |      | _           |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  | -     |            |                       | -           |                |             |  |                |                       | -    |             | 111111 |                              |
| and the second                           | A normal sectors |                  | -     |            | 11.000                | 1.000       |                |             |  | 1.1            |                       | -    | -           |        | and the second second second |
|  | 1.1.1.1          |                  | -     |            |                       | -           |                |             |  |                |                       | -    |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  | -     |            |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
| 0.00                                     |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                | inna.       |  |                |                       | 1    | 1777        | 1100   |                              |
| 286 2000                                 | 201401 0.000     |                  |       |            | Page 14               | 0.28        | Shutter        | 1 case is   | 29099  | N. hort        | 100                   |      | 10/2        |        | nucte (pl. 1991) - S         |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
| 0.03                                     |                  |                  |       |            | -                     | 6           | en men         |             | and an   | Constanting of |                       |      |             |        |                              |
| 18034                                    |                  |                  |       | 101010     | projectali<br>L       | 3.80        | A points.      | 100 (61     | 8.522.6  | No. of Pr      | 1000                  |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  | -     |            | -                     | -           |                |             |  |                | -                     | -    | -           |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  | -     |            | 2                     |             |                | 1           | 1000   |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  | -     |            |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
|  |                  |                  | -     |            |                       |             |                |             |  |                |                       |      |             |        |                              |
| -  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             | The first      | as rose     | 100 A.S.   | 1.Crails       | 1. 14.10              | 1    | 1.0.0       | der    | and the second second        |
| Contraction of the                       | 10000 .080.      |                  |       | for lega   | il poste              |             | (324.28))      | 54.60       | dite a i   | a south        | 0.0061.3              |      | 1050        | adag.  |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                |             |  | 1.             | 1                     |      |             |        |                              |
| 1000                                     |                  |                  |       |            | 13317.7               |             | 1.000          |             | 17.150   |                | 1000                  | 1    | 1587        | 1999   |                              |
|  |                  |                  |       |            | 1.3 1992              |             | 12 squade      | 1 (087      | 1). 1999   | SVC            | 1 Bave                |      |             | 188    | START OF STARTS              |
|  |                  |                  |       |            |                       |             |                |             | 1  | 1              | 1                     |      | -           |        |                              |
| 100 0 50                                 | Second State 1   |                  | 1.615 | Cannot     | No ECC                |             | 0.63.63        |             |  | 11             |                       |      |             |        |                              |

This form is meant for 12 fighters and four turns (their life expectancy in combat). Use the first column to record counter ID, type, pilot quality, and the use of chaff. Use the second column to record what is on the drone rails. Use the next four to mark off damage points. Use the next column to record any pods on "pod rails". The form to the right of the II provides space to record certain information for each of four turns. TURN is the turn number. SPEED is the speed plot. WBP indicates if the packs are on or off. Launch and landing impulses can be recorded in the space provided. The impulse on which weapons were fired can be recorded in the space provided. EW is used to record the source of EW received from lending. HET records the impulse that a voluntary HET was performed; remember that additional HETs are allowed to break tractor beams. DFR records the changing state of the dogfight rating due to damage or dropped ordnance. NOTES is self-explanatory. Permission to photocopy this page for the purchasor's personal use is granted.

# DECK CREW ACTIONS RECORD FORM

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

| DECK<br>CREW  | TURN<br>/IMP         | BAY<br>/BOX | Action         | TURN<br>/IMP | BAY<br>/BOX | Action           | TURN<br>/IMP | BAY<br>/BOX   | Action    | TURN<br>/IMP | BAY<br>/BOX                 | Action  |
|---|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|---|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1   |                      |             |                | 1.0.1        |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             | 19Ptals |
| 2   |                      | -           |                |              |             |                  | 1 2 - 2      | 1997 - 1997<br>1997 - 1997 - 1997<br>1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1<br>1997 - 1997 |           |              |                             |         |
| 3   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
| 4   |                      |             | land.          |              |             |                  | 10 100       |   |           |              |                             |         |
| 5   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
| 6   |                      |             | and the second |              | 2           |                  | damente a    |   | 1         |              |                             |         |
| 7   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  | 1            |   |           |              |                             |         |
| 8   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             | 1       |
| 9   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
| 10  |                      |             |                |              |             |                  | la ha        |   |           |              |                             | -       |
| 11  |                      |             |                |              |             |                  | 1000         |   |           |              |                             |         |
| 12  |                      |             |                |              |             | 1                |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      |             |                |              | Reter       | 1 States         |              |   |           | 1            |                             |         |
|   | 1.0.0                |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   | 1                    |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      | 1113        |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             | 1000    |
|   |                      | 1112        | La re cel      | in esti      |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
| •   |                      |             |                | 10.3         |             | -                |              |   | -         |              |                             | -       |
|   |                      | 1           |                |              |             | 1.1.2.2          |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              | -                           |         |
| in the second |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      |             | 1000           |              |             | 195              | 1.00         |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              |   |           |              |                             |         |
|   |                      |             |                |              |             |                  |              | -   |           |              |                             |         |
| i de seleti   | 1000 08              |             | 100100         | 1.6.1.1      | - d(nda n   | - and the second | 1.000.000    | 1.0.0   | 1.2014.20 | 120 SL 3     |                             |         |
| ogineti o<br>agineti  | nuol bie<br>regereau | 1975 CO     |                |              |             |                  | 10000        |   |           |              |                             |         |
| Dig pak   | 0.001 10             |             | n sividala     | 0000         |             |                  | -            |   |           | -            | 1 (15.00,1611)<br>1 (15.00) |         |

Pecord the location and actions of deck crews. Entries need only be made when an action is started or completed or a deck crew changes locations. Lines after #12 can be numbered as needed. Permission to copy this page for personal use is given.

#### PART A: SOURCES OF ELECTRONIC WARFARE POINTS SELF-GENERATED ELECTRONIC WARFARE POINTS

The total number of points (ECM+ECCM) generated in this category cannot exceed the highest unchecked number on the sensor track, which is usually six. These points are generated by the ship at a cost of one energy point per EW point. See (D6.3141). Ships using passive fire control (D19.12) use ECM normally but cannot use ECCM. Ships using low-powered fire control are limited to 3 points of ECCM. **BUILT-IN ELECTRONIC WARFARE POINTS** These points are specified by the rules (D6.3142), including (D6.393) and others. Unless stated otherwise, these points do not count against the limits on self- generated (D6.3141) or lent (D6.3143) EW points. A comprehensive list of units with built-in EW points is as follows: ACTIVE TERMINAL GUIDANCE DRONES: 2 points of ECCM (D6.393); also receive the ECCM of the controlling unit, if any (F3.331). DEFENSE SATELLITES: 2 points of ECM and 2 points of ECCM (R1.15C). FAST PATROL SHIPS AND INTERCEPTORS: 2 points ECCM and 2 swing points; see (K1.71-2). Orion PFs claim this bonus and the Stealth bonus (D6.394). The built-in points of PFs count against the limit of 6 self-generated points (D6.3141). FIGHTER EW PODS add 2 EW points to the fighter carrying them [(J4.9) or (J11.21)]. Jammer pod (J11.28) can only provide ECM. FIGHTERS: 2 points of ECCM and 2 points of ECM. See (D6.393) and (D6.394). MINES: Captor mines have 3 points of built-in ECCM (M4.44). All mines have 6 points of ECM, which is ignored by a minesweeper (M8.12) or X-ship (XM8.12) and which cannot be countered by the ECCM of other ships. Sensor mines have 3 points of ECCM (M4.57). ORION STEALTH: 1-2 points of ECM (on SSD). Includes Orion warships and slavers (G15.8). Does not include freighters. See (D6.394). This bonus is lost if the engines are doubled. PLASMA TORPEDOES: 3 points of built-in ECCM (D6.393). They also receive the ECCM of the controlling unit, if any (F3.331). SMALL GROUND BASES: 2 points of ECM and 2 points of ECCM: these count against the self-generated limit (D6.3141). X-SHIPS generate 2 points of ECCM at no energy cost as long as their sensor rating is six (XD6.393) ELECTRONIC WARFARE POINTS FROM NATURAL SOURCES There is no limit to the number of electronic warfare points that can be received from natural sources (D6.3143). A comprehensive list: ASTEROIDS: Each asteroid hex on the line of fire provides one point of ECM (P3.33). ATMOSPHERE: A unit in an atmosphere receives one ECM point (P2.51). BLACK HOLES: Units within 10 hexes gain 2 points of ECM for purposes of seeking weapons (P4.22). If a line of fire for direct-fire weapons passes within 10 hexes of a Black Hole, the target received 2 points of ECM (P4.24). CREW: Outstanding and poor have natural EW points and other effects. See (G21.0). DUST CLOUDS provide one point of ECM (P13.4) for any unit in a dust cloud hex. ERRATIC MANEUVERING can provide 4 points of ECM. See (C10.41). Note that using erratic maneuvers incurs a host of penalties and restrictions on the ship, including 4 points of ECM applied to the target of its weapons (C10.414). Not cumulative with Small Targets (C10.48). ION STORMS can produce the effect of sunspots (P14.3) on certain die rolls. LEGENDARY WEAPONS OFFICER has his own "natural" ECCM (G22.71). NEBULAE: Units in a nebula receive 9 points of ECM (P6.2). Note that some units (e.g., shuttles) cannot survive in a Nebula (P6.4). NIMBLE SHIPS (C11.0) gain the small target modifier EW bonus (E1.7) PASSIVE FIRE CONTROL produces 2 points of ECM after fire control is inactive for 32 impulses (D19.31). Voided by EM (D19.25). PLANETARY SURFACE: Unit on surface gains 2 points of ECM plus 1 point for each hex of atmosphere (P2.52). Units on surface (except bases) firing at units in space are penalized by 2 points of ECM (P2.53) plus 1 point for each hex of atmosphere. RINGS: Each ring hex on the line of fire provides 1/2 point of ECM (P2.223). Otherwise treat as asteroid hexes. SMALL TARGET MODIFIERS can provide up to 4 ECM points. See (E1.7). Note that the effects of EM and Small Targets are not cumulative (C10.48) and that the EM benefits have precedence. SUNSPOTS provide 8 points of ECM and block any loaning of EW points (P11.3). ELECTRONIC WARFARE POINTS LENT BY OTHER SOURCES A given unit may receive as many as 6 ECM points AND as many as 6 ECCM points from all sources (D6.392), including the self-defense

A given unit may receive as many as 6 ECM points AND as many as 6 ECCM points from all sources (D6.392), including the self-defense ECM points that a scout generates for its own defense (G24.28). [Shuttles can receive EW from only a single lending source (J4.922).] A comprehensive list of units able to lend EW points is as follows:

CARRIERS can lend EW points to their fighters. See (J4.93).

CLOAKED DECOYS: ECM level up to 6 points set prior to launch, including changes at intervals of no less than 8 impulses. See (G27.44).

ECM DRONES: For its duration, an ECM drone provides 3 ECM points. See (FD9.12). Cannot lend to shuttles (FD9.16). EW FIGHTERS can lend to other fighters of their squadron within 3 hexes (J4.921) which have lock-on to uncrippled EWF.

FIGHTERS can use only a total of 6 ECM and 6 ECCM from all sources excepting Natural Sources (J4.91).

MRS: Can lend its home ship 2 ECM, 2 ECCM, 2 swing points; see (J8.4). The MRS must be within 5 hexes and uncrippled; the MRS must have a lock-on to the ship. Points from an MRS cannot be combined with points from a SWAC (J8.412) or from another MRS. Alternatively, the MRS can lend these points to a single fighter squadron (J8.43).

PFTs can lend EW points to their PFs. See (K2.52). PF Scouts (K1.751) can lend EW to the PFs of their flotilla. See (G24.213). PF scouts are limited in their ability to use Offensive EW (K1.752).

SCOUTS: Can lend ECM and ECCM to any friendly unit within the limits of (D6.392); see (G24.21). Note that the scout must pay energy for the points. Scouts can lend ECM to themselves for self-protection (G24.28); this requires a sensor channel. Scouts can lend negative ECCM to enemy ships through Offensive Electronic Warfare (G24.219).

SENSOR MINES can lend their 3 points of built-in ECCM to all captor mines they control. See (M4.57).

SWAC: Can provide its carrier with 2 ECM, 2 ECCM, 2 swing points; see (J9.11); must be within 10 hexes and uncrippled; must have a lock-on to carrier. Alternatively, the SWAC can lend to a single fighter squadron (J9.14). Heavy SWACS have 4 swing points instead of 2. SWAC points cannot be combined with another SWAC or an MRS.

WILD WEASEL: An unvoided wild weasel on the map provides the protected ship with 6 points of ECM (J3.23). Note that one condition of using a wild weasel is that the protected ship cannot use ECCM. See (J3.43).

NOTES ON LENDING EW POINTS: A ship performing EM can receive but not lend EW points (C10.52).

### PART B: EFFECTS OF ELECTRONIC WARFARE

CLOAKED SHIP DETECTION: Included in the equations to retain (G13.331) and re-acquire (G13.333) a lock-on to a cloaked ship. DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS: Provides die-roll shift; see (D6.35) and (E1.8). Cloaked ships do not use the EW system (G13.372).

DISPLACEMENT DEVICES: The die roll for (G18.33) is modified by the EW shift.

POSITIVE LOCK-ON SYSTEMS: Tractors, Transporters, and SFGs. Provides die roll shift that could block use. See (D6.37).

SEEKING WEAPONS: Can reduce warhead effect; see (D6.36).

TACTICAL INTELLIGENCE: Increases or decreases information level. See (D17.26).

WEB CASTERS: Can reduce web points. See (E12.56).

# **EW STATUS CALCULATION FORM**

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

| UNIT   | SELF-                               | GEN              | LOAN            | ED   | OEW                    | NIMBLE   | OTHER                                  | NATURAL   | TOTAL           |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------|--|
|  | ECM                                 | ECCM             |                 |  | (-) ECCM               | ECM  | ECM                                    | ECM   | ECM             | ECCM                                     |
|  | ECIVI                               | ECCIVI           | LOW             | LCCIVI   |                        | LOW  | LOW                                    | Lom   |                 |  |
| <u></u>  |                                     | 6 212211-96      | 1.000 V         | A 788 1960                                     | ्रम् विद्याल कारण ।    | o provincia do je  |  |   |                 |  |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  |                        | The second statements  | a battenikana k                        | m noni dali ben suri  | - wat an        | a second                                 |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  |                        |  | 2 POINTS                               | E ALCO A VI DUS   | 00103           | E SARES                                  |
| Carl Law Color   | thene here                          | a and a star     |                 | a at 1 Beach                                   | had 1205 80            | 1 bolioulant /   | 11/0.801 38401                         | e 0 vě belitiece  | ints are        | a search                                 |
| out sin parts  |                                     | -                |                 |  | COLUMN A LOT OF        | Res conteste   | a marine france                        | C C Congrande   | 10 10 01        |  |
| TITER  | and the state                       | Content of       | 1551755         | A STATISTICS                                   | A PAGE TRAFT           | 1 10 10 10 10 10   | N 54 8 12 3 26 3                       |   | Landa and       | ALC: NA                                  |
| 1.   |                                     |                  |                 |  | (PU. (50))             | Note of ECONT  | es bas MOB I                           | o Build S SSIL  | SATEL           | 213430                                   |
| the states of the  | citi ngasa an                       | e mporo-qu       | 1.111.111       | a se renera                                    | Participanti de la sec | The second s   |  |   | 1.00 000        | Contract of the                          |
| and the second   |                                     |                  | 20011.005       |  | 000 000 0 80 0         |  |  | The second se | 100.100         | 2 000013                                 |
| N§13.B   | dova d Planer                       | a star star      | 1009-0810       | All Shares for a sheet                         |                        |  |  | S OF ECOLOR STOR  | 0.2 2 0         | -  |
| S. and Sudaman   |                                     | A States         | in during       | 3 martin                                       | and same               | IL TRACERSTAN  | The second second                      | and here the second second  | - manager       | 1 Calabi                                 |
|  | The Louise                          | THE FEEL         | o Elover        | Sor Inne                                       | all and had            | ALL MOOSE  | T to Sthedroupo                        | a tolneo dortw  | one (St. A      | P(X) Gris                                |
| Pet. d'11 680.   | 200 00190 00                        | 0 001 100 21     | 0.0110.0        | U. Stevens                                     | LINE EDITORIE          | PORCE SHOULD   | 1 (1.00,00 (1.00) (M)                  | and the property set of   | 11,24,51        | 0 2020                                   |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  |                        |  |  |   |                 |  |
| 8 1.18   | 0.87) June 11,                      | s la buillant    | CO BAY IS       | 1000   | aviegen oater          | 0.01.3833.45   | A LOUIS IN THE REAL                    | THE DEPENDENCE OF THE   | COLUMN ST       |  |
| and the second second  |                                     | inter partor     | 12010108        |  |                        |  |  | in the second of  |                 | dunio y                                  |
| and a start of the second  |                                     |                  |                 |  |                        | States Sale  | A LA LAND                              | 100 0 0 0 0 0   | 36915           | i onto                                   |
| and the second   |                                     | 1. 2.30 2.00     | and and         | and and and and                                | fundabing and o        | a there enders   | in hear she see                        | in number of ele  | o timit o       | There's                                  |
| The second s |                                     | a margarette     | and a second to |  |                        |  |  | THE ROLE DRAMERIES  | 10000000        |  |
|  |                                     | -                |                 |  | Depression of          | New Providence   | a south the ball                       | 57 NO 8 NO 76 820   | 1.13/19/19      | 1 COLORA                                 |
| a tol divice fi  | it in and at                        | (P4.(2)). 11     | waabon          | ( estelop                                      | စ် စုမ်းရာစိုးနှေ ။    | ints of ECIV i   | og S misg bake                         | nts within 10 th  | IOLES: D        | BLACK                                    |
| the second second  | and the second                      |                  |                 | - Hostophe                                     | Contraction States     |  |  | en le calendar de   |                 |  |
| 1000   |                                     |                  |                 | 10.10  | The second streets     |  | 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |   | - 000 m         | 1012110                                  |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  |                        |  |  |   |                 |  |
| ne sentegeo a  |                                     | an enervision    | Lan Guis in     |  |                        | John and and   | and the second states                  | and and the state of the  | inde and        |  |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  | The second second      | 9 85 80 0.01   | in lossnos to h                        | ser a sin eleberte  | 165 210         | CONCE D                                  |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  | (15,550)               | N SOLE NETWE   | WO SIG SOL                             | TO DATE OF BALLY  | 2 VV - Y 29 A   | a Placed au                              |
| - Andrews  |                                     |                  |                 | 1 10 10 10                                     | and and any saids      |  | <u> </u>                               |   |                 |  |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  | 1.6.13                 | h shod We te   | hi om temel ski                        | m engriss (u.r.)  | 12 6 10 19      |  |
|  | 01.5 3(M) 23                        | 9,3111,14        | 10.4940         | OTH SHADE                                      |                        |  | 21 10 10 10 10 2 8                     |   |                 |  |
| Annual malerine  | and the state                       |                  |                 |  | aning to ander         | EOM COL  | Le nun 2 vid be                        | millionele and acced  | e ni alinu      | trenonit (a                              |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  |                        |  | The second second                      | To press they are   | Cristin filling | S COMP                                   |
|  |                                     |                  | -               | -  |                        | La Month   |  | - approved  | 1020104         | 100000                                   |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  |                        | danca i  | iol to everballie                      | net Milt ett hat  | hte (88.0       | 1 0 1 0 1                                |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  | points [P11.]          | Notice of the  | enclooid fins f                        | AC 3.10 piniog 8 c  | NO10 31         | C MERIUE                                 |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  | 1 23                   | N STOR HOL   | 1 2 1 8 1 8 3 5                        | ARE FURNADA   | 102420 H        | 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1 |
| Contrato Maria del   |                                     |                  |                 | -  |                        | Contraction of the second  |  |   |                 | -  |
| 1.(\$\$.9.14) 68   | nuol dialona                        | 10008            | 00. [207]       | Cervis ET                                      | n net sellur           | (1.285.ASE) 9  | 81 9190, 1190, 23                      | L T R C SUS ISING T   |                 |  |
|  |                                     |                  | 1               |  |                        | 120.53   |  | a stand with the  | and have 2      | 010040                                   |
| AND TOTAL  | and takened B                       | o dilanal o      | man             | en la basan                                    | and address            | not to launch  | to 6 bothts at                         | St ECM Revel no.  | 0080            | SLOAR SL                                 |
|  | 197.001                             |                  |                 | 0.120.020                                      | a al bala stree        | O MORE D RODIO   | CALCERT STORE                          | i na indumuh alc  | 12.2.374        | A IC MOS                                 |
|  |                                     | -                |                 | -  |                        |  |  |   |                 |  |
| and the second second  |                                     |                  | ( a freed       | 2 another of                                   | n nam karasana         | Shi from shi t   |  | Sectore three   | 8 0 1 1 1 1 2   |  |
| avm 8 Fillight   | d und ip kied:                      | 01.267.50.3      | will be be      | i reproje RI                                   | A originally o         | el asicioa poly  | a L'ADOJ S I                           | ioma shiqiz ECN   | fend its i      | ND SRM                                   |
| Call Contraction of the second   | Contraction of the second           | -                | 1               | -  |                        | 1000   | 1 chinescol her                        | tes atobia a ct al  | - Longer        | in al mon                                |
| Number of States   | 5 1.0 Dillor                        |                  | 0.07101-01      | 11 11 11 11 11                                 | (1.251) Ioan in        |  |  |   |                 |  |
| moste dat 1994   | 214.312 (19982) -                   | an sole merce    | 1               | 1000   | a residence and        |  | -                                      | -   |                 |  |
| n vous lan   | and then a                          | d tall and       | dindas:         | 12 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2         | insita di 106 S        | all thicking tion  | idenant voir of l                      | ECM and EGDV  | Canilard        | NUCODE                                   |
| a MOOB duite   | can lidel neo                       | undry2.4a        | and so          | lessla dens                                    | op. el[1]. (85.)       | (SC), noitselon  | A in you beguine                       | COLOR MOR DO  | alpeo.ph        | 010.000                                  |
|  |                                     |                  |                 |  |                        | 1 (9.12)   | (PROF BOST GOVE                        | CHORES OF BRIDE   | - Contained     |  |
|  |                                     |                  | CLARE OF        | S bathan                                       | And a substant work    | na sina at samo  | R. A. Labicol Terreley                 |   |                 |  |
| e svan halft 7   | 16/01/15/10/02                      | 0.067.66.0       | nints/s         | g lound di                                     | 1.85) (48 12/11        | ion geneva s ,M  | or a stranda s                         | THE WARDEN GILL   | NUN NUMBER      | in a service of                          |
| NAME OF BUILDE   | points, aneq                        | a we have        | al 0-16.44      | C Ween A                                       | ent housed             | and the second second  | ALL STREAM PLANE                       | 2 a setter a stress be  | and the second  | et manage                                |
|  | and a harder                        | (Contraint       | 1 In heads      | a states a                                     | n hotering o           | A Inchance of  | m sell no blane                        | williw botsowile  | 1866.20         | NOAW                                     |
| A MORDANDE BU  | o na papylo                         | Concept rails    | a the public    | Carlos and | 1.0.2                  | L COLO NECTOR  | The Constant Child                     | e i politore por l  | 1 1 10 10 20    | 0 0197.6                                 |
| and the second second  | and the second                      |                  | -               | C Oral Inte                                    | a sa dalaran           | in the second  | and the second of the                  | 127 12/03/01 12/13/25   | 123112          | 0.000                                    |
|  | energies and a second second second | the state of the |                 | State of the second                            |                        | and a state of the |  | Contraction of the second s |                 |  |

This form can be used to calculate the EW status of a given unit on any given impulse. It is recommended that each ship be assigned a block of five lines so that you can simply carry the unchanging elements down from the row above whenever it is necessary to recalculate the EW status. Self-Generated includes the Built-In points. The purchasor of this product has permission to make photocopies of this page as needed for his or her own personal use.

| STAR         | FLE                  | ET B                 | ATTLE       | S                     |                       |          |                       |  |             |                    |                      | MAS                  | TER S                   | HIP CHAR    |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Ship<br>Type | G9.0<br>Crew<br>Unts | D7.0<br>Brdg<br>Prts | S2.1<br>BPV | C6.5<br>Break<br>Down | C2.12<br>Move<br>Cost |          | R0.6<br>Size<br>Class | C3.3<br>Turn<br>Mode   | Rule<br>Nbr | Year<br>in<br>Srvc | C13.3<br>Dock<br>Pts | D5.2<br>Explo<br>Str | F&E<br>Cmnd<br>Ratng    | Notes       |
| GEN          | IEF                  | RAL                  | UNI         | TS U                  | ISE                   | DB       | YS                    | EV   | ER          | AL FI              | LEE.                 | rs (f                | R1.0)                   | REAL REPAIR |
| LARGE F      | REIGH                | TERS:                | CIVILIAN S  | SHIPS AN              | D NAVA                |          | IARIES                | 5  |             |                    |                      |                      |                         |             |
| F-L          | 2                    | - 8                  | 61/18       | 1-6                   | 0.50                  | 1203     | 4                     | D  | 6           | 120                | 6                    | 5                    | 0                       | ML          |
| F-SL         | 1                    |                      | 61/100      | 1-6                   | 0.50                  | -        | 4                     | D  | 33          | 150                | 6                    | R1.33                | logo <b>-</b> Meg       | ML          |
| F-ML         | 10                   | 2                    | 120/20      | 1-6                   | 0.50                  | 100 - 20 | 4                     | D  | 12B         | 168                | 6                    | 5                    | 0                       | ML, MW      |
| F-TL         | 70                   | 120                  | 250/50      | 1-6                   | 0.50                  | 10.73    | 4                     | D  | 19          | 120                | 6                    | 5                    | 0                       | T, ML       |
| F-AL         | 12                   | 6                    | 75          | 1-6                   | 0.50                  | 0.00     | 4                     | D  | 21          | 120                | 6                    | 6                    | 0                       | ML          |
| F-RL         | 20                   | 4                    | 180/50      | 1-6                   | 0.50                  |          | 4                     | D  | 25B         | 160                | 6                    | 5                    | 0                       | ML          |
| F-EL         | 20                   | 6                    | 75/20       | 1-6                   | 0.50                  |          | 4                     | D  | 26B         | 160                | 6                    | 5                    | 0                       | ML,♦        |
| AxCVA        | 40                   | 4                    | 120/80      | 3-6                   | 0.67                  | 2+4      | 3                     | D  | 13B         | N-F                | 6                    | 11                   | 6                       | D%,V,ML     |
| AxPFL        | 40                   | 4                    | 130/80      | 3-6                   | 0.67                  | -        | 3                     | D  | 27B         | N-PF               | 6                    | 11                   | 6                       | D%,P,ML,♦   |
| AxSCS        | 48                   | 4                    | 150/90      | 3–6                   | 0.67                  | 1+2      | 3                     | D  | 31          | N-SCS              | 6                    | 11                   | 6                       | D%,V, P,ML, |
|              | REIGH                | TERS:                | CIVILIAN S  |                       |                       |          | IARIES                | and the second sec |             |                    |                      |                      |                         | 001         |
| F-S          | 1                    | -0                   | 26/12       | 1-6                   | 0.33                  |          | 4                     | С  | 5           | 120                | 3                    | 2                    | 0                       | ML          |
| F-SS         | 1                    | -                    | 26/50       | 1-6                   | 0.33                  | -        | 4                     | С  | 33          | 150                | 3                    | R1.33                | ing.s <del>.</del> 85in | ML          |
| F-MS         | 5                    | 1                    | 60/12       | 1-6                   | 0.33                  | - 1      | 4                     | С  | 12A         | 168                | 3                    | 2                    | 0                       | ML, MW      |
| F-TS         | 35                   | 60                   | 100/50      | 1-6                   | 0.33                  | -        | 4                     | С  | 18          | 120                | 3                    | 2                    | 0                       | T, ML       |
| F-AS         | 8                    | 4                    | 36          | 1-6                   | 0.33                  | - 01     | 4                     | С  | 20          | 120                | 3                    | 3                    | 0                       | ML          |
| F-RS         | 10                   | 2                    | 90/20       | 1-6                   | 0.33                  |          | 4                     | С  | 25A         | 160                | 3                    | 2                    | 0                       | ML          |
| F-ES         | 10                   | 3                    | 30/15       | 1-6                   | 0.33                  | - 21     | 4                     | С  | 26A         | 160                | 3                    | 2                    | 0                       | ML,♦        |
| AxCVL        | 20                   | 2                    | 75/50       | 3-6                   | 0.33                  | 0+2      | 4                     | С  | 13A         | N-F                | 3                    | 6                    | 3                       | D%,V,ML     |
| AxPFS        | 20                   | 2                    | 70/50       | 3-6                   | 0.33                  | 1997-09  | 4                     | С  | 27A         | N-PF               | 3                    | 6                    | 3                       | D%,P,ML,♦   |

N-PF: Auxiliary PFTs become available the same year as P N-SCS: Aux-SCS same year as the race's warship-SCS.

N-F: Auxiliary carriers become available two years after the race deploys fighters, except that the Kzinti do not deploy them until Y165, and the Hydrans do not deploy them until the year after the Kzinti have. The Orions do not have auxiliary carriers.

Auxiliaries never have cloaks. D% for Aux-PFTs, Aux-Vs, and Aux-SCSs applies only to drone-armed ships, PFTs, and Carriers, or those carrying drone-armed PFs.

| F-OL   | 2                | FREIG       | 100/25         | 1-6               | 1.00         | 12.5    | 3                         | E               | 23             | 140        | 9             | 5         | 0        | ML        |
|--|------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 2.0001   | en Tri           |             | 100/20         |                   | 1 6263       |         | ente la cri               | 140 <u>0</u> 04 | (free strength |            | Damao         | e Pecher  | ampâg    |           |
| MERCHA   | NT SH            | IPS         |                |                   |              |         |                           |                 |                |            |               |           |          |           |
| APT  | 4                | 2           | 75/20          | 3-6               | 0.20         |         | 4                         | С               | 8              | 125        | 1             | 5         | 0        |           |
| FDX  | 3                | 1           | 70/18          | 3-6               | 0.10         | 0       | 4                         | AA              | 11             | 150        | 1             | 3         | 0        | N         |
| FT   | 3                | 2           | 70/22          | 4-6               | 0.50         | 1       | 4                         | С               | 9              | 125        | 3             | 6         | 0        |           |
| FTR  | 20               | 30          | 80/25          | 4-6               | 0.50         | 1       | 4                         | С               | [917]          | 125        | 3             | 6         | 0        | Т         |
|  | -SHIP            | S (L-Q)     |                |                   |              |         |                           |                 |                |            |               |           |          |           |
| Fed  | 12               | 8           | 81             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 20      | 4                         | D               | 7              | 130        | 6             | 10        | 3        | ML        |
| Klingon  | 10               | 10          | 83             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 1000    | 4                         | D               | 7              | 130        | 6             | 11        | 3        | ML        |
| Rom  | 10               | 8           | 80             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 124     | 4                         | D               | 7              | 161        | 6             | 10        | 3        | ML        |
| Kzinti   | 12               | 12          | 62             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 12.03   | 4                         | D               | 7              | 130        | 6             | 10        | 3        | ML        |
| Gorn   | 12               | 10          | 80             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 942.08  | 4                         | D               | 7              | 130        | 6             | 10        | 3        | ML        |
| Thol   | 10               | 8           | 83             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 44-2989 | 4                         | D               | 7              | 150        | 6             | 10        | 3        | ML        |
| Hydran   | 10               | 10          | 55             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 14 (20) | 4                         | D               | 7              | 140        | 6             | 10        | 3        | ML, \     |
| Lyran  | 10               | 10          | 83             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 15294   | 4                         | D               | 7              | 130        | 6             | 11        | 3        | ML        |
| ISC  | 12               | 10          | 82             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 000_00. | 4                         | D               | 7              | 160        | 6             | 10        | 3        | ML        |
| LDR  | 10               | 10          | 83             | 2-6               | 0.50         | 002464  | 4                         | D               | 7              | 145        | 6             | 11        | 3        | ML        |
|  |                  |             | is a "casua    | l" carrier.       | The Romu     | ulan La | rge Q-s                   | ship is r       | not a forma    | l minelaye | r.<br>Olertoo |           |          |           |
| SMALL C  |                  |             |                |                   |              |         |                           | est er en a     |                |            |               | agam@At b | 9 SphRat | e EVénior |
| Fed  | 6                | 4           | 40             | 2-6               | 0.33         | -       | 4                         | С               | 7              | 130        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML        |
| Klingon  | 5                | 5           | 41             | 2-6               | 0.33         | -       | 4                         | С               | 7              | 130        | 3             | 6         | 3        | ML        |
| Rom  | 5                | 4           | 40             | 2-6               | 0.33         | -       | 4                         | С               | 7              | 161        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML, *     |
| 1/-1-1   | 6                | 6           | 30             | 2-6               | 0.33         | -       | 4                         | С               | 7              | 130        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML        |
| Kzinti   | 6                | 5           | 35             | 2-6               | 0.33         |         | 4                         | С               | 7              | 130        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML        |
| Gorn   | 5                | 4           | 41             | 2-6               | 0.33         |         | 4                         | С               | 7              | 150        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML        |
|  |                  | -           | 25             | 2-6               | 0.33         | -       | 4                         | С               | 7              | 140        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML, \     |
| Gorn   | 5                | 5           | 20             | 2-0               | 0.00         |         |                           |                 |                |            |               |           |          | 5.41      |
| Gorn<br>Thol   |                  | 5<br>5      | 41             | 2-6               | 0.33         |         | 4                         | С               | 7              | 130        | 3             | 6         | 3        | ML        |
| Gorn<br>Thol<br>Hydran<br>Lyran<br>ISC                     | 5                |             |                |                   |              | Ē       | 4 4                       | С               | 7              | 160        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML        |
| Gorn<br>Thol<br>Hydran<br>Lyran<br>ISC                     | 5<br>5           | 5           | 41             | 2-6               | 0.33         |         | Contraction of the second |                 |                |            |               |           |          |           |
| Gorn<br>Thol<br>Hydran<br>Lyran<br>ISC<br>LDR              | 5<br>5<br>6<br>5 | 5<br>5<br>5 | 41<br>39       | 2-6<br>2-6<br>2-6 | 0.33<br>0.33 |         | 4                         | С               | 7              | 160        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML        |
| Gorn<br>Thol<br>Hydran<br>Lyran<br>ISC<br>LDR<br>The Kzint | 5<br>5<br>6<br>5 | 5<br>5<br>5 | 41<br>39<br>41 | 2-6<br>2-6<br>2-6 | 0.33<br>0.33 |         | 4                         | С               | 7              | 160        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML        |
| Gorn<br>Thol<br>Hydran<br>Lyran<br>ISC<br>LDR              | 5<br>5<br>6<br>5 | 5<br>5<br>5 | 41<br>39<br>41 | 2-6<br>2-6<br>2-6 | 0.33<br>0.33 |         | 4                         | С               | 7              | 160        | 3             | 5         | 3        | ML        |

|  |   |   |  |   |   |   | _   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| Ship<br>Type   |   | D7.0<br>Brdg<br>Prts  | S2.1<br>BPV  | C6.5<br>Break<br>Down   | C2.12<br>Move<br>Cost   | J1.42<br>Spare<br>Shttl                     | R0.6<br>Size<br>Class   | C3.3<br>Turn<br>Mode                   | Rule<br>Nbr  | Year<br>in<br>Srvc  | C13.3<br>Dock<br>Pts  | D5.2<br>Explo<br>Str                         | F&E<br>Cmnd<br>Ratng  | Notes   |
| RD   | EPAIR<br>80   | <b>DOCK</b><br>12   | 200/50   | 143   | Δ   | 2   | 2   | 33                                     | 10   | 140   | 36  | 16   | 0   |   |
| ONITOF   | S ANI   |   | TS   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| Mon  | 30  | 15  | 85/145   | 2-6   | 0.50  | 2   | 3   | D                                      | 22   | 140   | 6   | 18   | 6   | ML  |
| Mon+Pal  | 36  | 15  | 100/160  | 2-6   | 0.50  | 2   | 3   | D                                      | 22   | 140   | 6   | 18   | 6   | ML  |
| Non+SCP  | 42  | 19  | 115/175  | 2-6   | 0.50  | 2+4   | 3   | D                                      | 22   | 185   | 6   | 18   | 6   | ML  |
| A-SP   | 6   | -0  | 15   | -3  |   | - 01  | <b>4</b> °  | 0 - 0                                  | 22E  | 140   | 2   | 0  | +0  |   |
| /-FP   | 6   | -0  | 15   | - 8   |   | 0+4   | <b>4</b> °  | - N                                    | 22E  | 165   | 2   | 0  | +0  | D%,V  |
| /-PFP  | 6   | -0  | 15   |   |   |   | 4°  | 3 <b>-</b>                             | 22E  | 180   | 2   | 0  | +0  | Р   |
| A-SCP  | 12  | 4   | 30   | - <b>-</b>  |   | 0+4   | 4°  | - 1                                    | 22E  | 185   | 2   | 0  | +0  | D%,V,P  |
| A-SCF  | 18  | 4   | 30   | Π0.   |   | 0+8   | 4°  | -                                      | 22E  | 185   | 2   | 0  | +0  | D%,V (Fed)  |
| BASES (F   | 1.0)  |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| SB   | 250   | 50  | 600  |   |   | 6   | 1   | -                                      | 1  | 140   | -   | 54+  | 10  | LA, A, ♦  |
| BATS   | 100   | 24  | 200  |   |   | 4   | 2   | -130                                   | 2  | 130   | GM+841  | 18+  | 9   | LA, A, ♦  |
| BS   | 60  | 12  | 120  | -0  | - E   | 2   | 3   | ) -                                    | 3  | 120   | -   | 11+  | 8   | •   |
| /B-Ph1   | 30  | 8   | 84   | -0  |   | 2   | 3   |  | 24   | 140   | 3+3   | 7+   | 6   | +   |
| /B-Ph2   | 30  | 8   | 80   | eren - Brees  |   | 2   | 3   | 0                                      | 24   | 140   | 3+3   | 7+   | 6   | +   |
| /B-PhG   | 30  | 8   | 82   |   |   | 2   | 3   | 2 - 11                                 | 24   | 140   | 3+3   | 7+   | 6   | +   |
| PL   | 20  | 6   | 50/36  | -0  |   | 1 05  | 4   |  | 29   | 120   | 3   | 9+   | 0   | 8   |
| SAM  | 25  | 10  | 38   | Γ   |   | 1   | 4   | -                                      | 30   | 120   | 3   | 4+   | 0   | •   |
| DefSat   | -   | -   | 20±<br>for each pe   | -<br>od: tho two  |   | -<br>bo dook                                | 7   | -                                      | 15   | 120<br>ambled   |   | 0  |   |   |
| nobile ba  | se doc  | King is 3   | ior each po  | ou, the two   | Carmot  | De docr                                     | led inter   | many wi                                | ille ass   | empled.   |   |  |   |   |
| MALLA  |   |   | ROUND B  | ASES (B1  | (0,   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| BDP  | 5   | 2   | 14   | -   |   | _   | 5   | -                                      | 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| BD1  | 5   | 2   | 8  | no-men  | 1299  | 100-10                                      | 5   | -                                      | 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | Õ   |   |
| BD2  | 5   | 2   | 7  |   |   |   | 5   | -                                      | 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| BDD  | 5   | 2   | 10   | -   |   | -   | 5   | -                                      | 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| BDH  | 5   | 2   | 14   | 788-578   | 1216  | 0-10  | 5   | HE HOM                                 | 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| BFB  | 5   | 2   | 8  |   |   | -   | 5   | -                                      | . 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| BDT  | 5   | 2   | 14   | -   |   | -   | 5   | -                                      | 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| BDF  | 5   | 2   | 10   | -   |   | -   | 5   | -                                      | 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| BPT  | 5   | 2   | 8  | er an eine state an eine state ein |   |   | 5   | -                                      | 14   | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| GB-S   | 6   | 2   | 12   |   |   | 0+1   | 5   | -                                      | 28A  | N-F   | 4   | 0  | 0   | V   |
| GB-M   | 11  | 2   | 15   | -   |   | 0+2   | 5   | -                                      | 28B  | N-F   | 6   | 0  | 0   | V   |
| MB   | 6   | 2   | 12   |   |   |   | 5   |  | 28C  | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| MD   | 6   | 2   | 12   |   |   | -   | 5   | 2 - 13                                 | 28C1   | 165   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| AME  | 6   | 2 2   | 12   | -8  |   | - 17  | 5   | - 11                                   | 28C2   | 168   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| SO<br>MS   | 8<br>16   | 4   | 10<br>20/8   | E   |   | _   | 5<br>5  | -                                      | 28D<br>28E   | 120<br>120  | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
|  | 7   | 2   | 20/8   |   |   | -   | 5   | - 2 -                                  | 28E  | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
|  | 10  | 12  | 20   |   | -   |   | 5   |  | 28G  | 120   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| SA   |   | 2   | 20   |   | -   | _   | 5   | _                                      | 28H  | 160   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| SA<br>MG   | 6   | -   | 15   |   | - <b>-</b>  | - 21  | 5   |  | 28J  | N-PF  | 4   | 0  | 0   | ₽, <b>♦</b>   |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS  | 6<br>10   | 2   |  |   |   | 0+1   | 5   |  | 28K  | N-SCS   | 6   | 0  | 0   | P, V,♦  |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS<br>APF   | 10  | 2   |  | -   |   |   |   |  | 28K1   | N-SCS   | 6   | õ  | õ   | V,♦, Fed  |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS<br>APF<br>APC  | 10<br>24  | 2<br>6<br>6   | 30   | E   |   | 0+2   | 5   | -                                      |  |   |   |  |   | .,.,  |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS<br>APF<br>APC<br>AFC   | 10  | 6   | 30<br>30   | Ξ   | A CONTRACTOR OF | 0+2   | 5<br>5  |  |  |   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| iSA<br>iMG<br>iWS<br>iPF<br>iPC<br>iFC<br>iFS  | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6   | 6<br>6<br>2   | 30<br>30<br>15   | - 3   | -   | - 1   | 5   |  | 28L  | 125<br>deployment   | 4   | 0  | 0   |   |
| iSA<br>iMG<br>iWS<br>iPF<br>iPC<br>iFC<br>iPS<br>lote: Doc   | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king po  | 6<br>6<br>2<br>pints rep  | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s   | -<br>storage sp   | -   | - 1   | 5   |  | 28L  | 125   | 4   | 0  |   |   |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS<br>APF<br>APC<br>AFC<br>AFC<br>AFC<br>ASE AU   | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king po  | 6<br>6<br>2<br>bints repo<br>TATION   | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s   | -<br>storage sp   | ace for in  | –<br>nactive g                              | 5<br>ground t   |  | 28L<br>vaiting   | 125<br>deployment   | · 6-1   |  |   |   |
| ISA<br>IMG<br>IPF<br>IPC<br>IFC<br>IPS<br>Iote: Doc<br>IBM   | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king po<br><b>GMEN</b><br>7  | 6<br>2<br>pints repr<br>TATION<br>0   | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>1 <b>MODULE</b>                            | -<br>storage sp   | ace for ir  | –<br>nactive g<br>0+1                       | 5<br>ground b<br>5°   | bases av                               | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4  | 125<br>deployment<br>N-F  | · 6-1   | +0   | +0  | V, N-A  |
| ISA<br>IMG<br>IPF<br>IPC<br>IFC<br>IPS<br>Iote: Doc<br>IBM<br>FM   | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king po<br><b>GMEN</b><br>7<br>8                                     | 6<br>6<br>2<br>vints repr<br>TATION<br>0<br>0   | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>1 <b>MODULE</b><br>10<br>12                | _<br>storage sp<br>S (R1.0)<br>_<br>_   | ace for ir  | -<br>nactive g<br>0+1<br>-                  | 5<br>ground t<br>5°<br>5°   | ases av<br>_<br>_                      | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4<br>16  | 125<br>deployment<br>N–F<br>N–PF                                    | 2<br>2  | +0<br>+0                                     | +0<br>+0  | P, N-A  |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>APF<br>APC<br>AFC<br>AFC<br>AFS<br>Iote: Doc<br>ASE AU<br>IBM<br>AM  | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king po<br><b>GMEN</b><br>7<br>8<br>10                               | 6<br>6<br>2<br>bints repr<br>TATION<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>1 <b>MODULE</b><br>10<br>12<br>18          | _<br>storage sp<br>S (R1.0)<br>_<br>_<br>_  | ace for ir  | 0+1<br>-                                    | 5<br>ground t<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°                                     | -<br>-<br>-                            | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4<br>16<br>17                                    | 125<br>deployment<br>N-F<br>N-PF<br>165                             | 2<br>2  | +0<br>+0<br>+4                               | +0<br>+0<br>+0  | P, N–A<br>N–A                                       |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AVS<br>APF<br>APC<br>AFC<br>AFS<br>Iote: Doc<br>ASE AU<br>AM<br>AM<br>AM   | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king po<br><b>GMEN</b><br>7<br>8<br>10<br>10                         | 6<br>6<br>2<br>bints repr<br>TATION<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>10<br>12<br>18<br>24                       | -<br>storage sp<br>S (R1.0)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | ace for ir  | -<br>nactive g<br>0+1<br>-                  | 5<br>ground t<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°                               | Dases av<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_           | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4<br>16<br>17<br>17A                             | 125<br>deployment<br>N-F<br>N-PF<br>165<br>165                      | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2  | +0<br>+0<br>+4<br>+4                         | +0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0  | P, N–A<br>N–A<br>R, N–A                             |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AVS<br>APF<br>APC<br>AFC<br>AFS<br>Iote: Doc<br>ASE AU<br>BM<br>AM<br>AM<br>AM<br>AM<br>AM<br>AM<br>CiM                    | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king pc<br>GMEN<br>7<br>8<br>10<br>10<br>6                           | 6<br>6<br>2<br>vints repr<br><b>TATION</b><br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>10<br>12<br>18<br>24<br>8                  | -<br>storage sp<br>S (R1.0)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | ace for ir  | 0+1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | 5<br>ground t<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°                         | Dases av<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4<br>16<br>17<br>17A<br>32A                      | 125<br>deployment<br>N-F<br>N-PF<br>165<br>165<br>165               | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2   | +0<br>+0<br>+4<br>+4<br>+0                   | +0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0  | P, N–A<br>N–A<br>R, N–A<br>N–B                      |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS<br>APF<br>APC<br>APS<br>Iote: Doc<br>ASE AU<br>BM<br>AM<br>AM<br>AM<br>CIM<br>AM<br>CIM<br>AM<br>CIM                   | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king po<br><b>GMEN</b><br>7<br>8<br>10<br>10<br>6<br>10              | 6<br>6<br>2<br>bints repr<br><b>TATION</b><br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>10<br>12<br>18<br>24<br>8<br>12            | -<br>storage sp<br>S (R1.0)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                    | ace for ir  | -<br>nactive (<br>0+1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 5<br>ground t<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°                   | Dases av<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4<br>16<br>17<br>17A<br>32A<br>32B               | 125<br>deployment<br>N-F<br>165<br>165<br>165<br>165                | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2  | +0<br>+0<br>+4<br>+4<br>+0<br>+0             | +0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0  | P, N–A<br>N–A<br>R, N–A<br>N–B<br>N–A               |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS<br>APF<br>APC<br>AFC<br>APS<br>Iote: Doc<br>ASE AU<br>IBM<br>FM<br>FM<br>YAM<br>YAM<br>YAM<br>YAM<br>YAM<br>YAM<br>YAM | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king pc<br><b>GMEN</b><br>7<br>8<br>10<br>10<br>6<br>10<br>10<br>7   | 6<br>6<br>2<br>vints rep<br><b>TATION</b><br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>30   | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>10<br>12<br>18<br>24<br>8<br>12<br>20      | storage sp<br>S (R1.0)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          | ace for ir  | 0+1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | 5<br>ground t<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°             |  | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4<br>16<br>17<br>17A<br>32A<br>32B<br>32C        | 125<br>deployment<br>N-F<br>N-PF<br>165<br>165<br>165<br>165        | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2                | +0<br>+0<br>+4<br>+4<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0       | +0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0                              | P, N–A<br>N–A<br>R, N–A<br>N–B<br>N–A<br>N–B        |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS<br>APF<br>APC<br>AFC<br>APS<br>Jote: Doc<br>Doc<br>Doc<br>Doc<br>Doc<br>Doc<br>Doc<br>Doc<br>Doc<br>Doc                | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king pc<br><b>GMEN</b><br>7<br>8<br>10<br>10<br>6<br>10<br>17<br>2+8 | 6<br>6<br>2<br>vints repr<br><b>TATION</b><br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>10<br>12<br>18<br>24<br>8<br>12<br>20<br>8 | -<br>storage sp<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                      | ace for ir  | -<br>0+1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 5<br>ground t<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5° |  | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4<br>16<br>17<br>17A<br>32A<br>32B<br>32C<br>32D | 125<br>deployment<br>N-F<br>N-PF<br>165<br>165<br>165<br>165<br>165 | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2 | +0<br>+0<br>+4<br>+4<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0 | +0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+ | P, N-A<br>N-A<br>R, N-A<br>N-B<br>N-A<br>N-B<br>N-B |
| ASA<br>AMG<br>AWS<br>APF<br>APC<br>AFC<br>APS<br>Jote: Doc<br>BASE AU<br>IBM<br>FM<br>PAM<br>VAM<br>CoiM<br>GepM<br>BarM                 | 10<br>24<br>30<br>6<br>king pc<br><b>GMEN</b><br>7<br>8<br>10<br>10<br>6<br>10<br>10<br>7   | 6<br>6<br>2<br>vints rep<br><b>TATION</b><br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>30   | 30<br>30<br>15<br>resent the s<br>10<br>12<br>18<br>24<br>8<br>12<br>20      | storage sp<br>S (R1.0)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          | ace for ir  | -<br>nactive (<br>0+1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 5<br>ground t<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°<br>5°             |  | 28L<br>vaiting<br>4<br>16<br>17<br>17A<br>32A<br>32B<br>32C        | 125<br>deployment<br>N-F<br>N-PF<br>165<br>165<br>165<br>165        | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2                | +0<br>+0<br>+4<br>+4<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0       | +0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0<br>+0                              | P, N-A<br>N-A<br>R, N-A<br>N-B<br>N-A<br>N-B        |

NOTES: N–A. Class A Augmentation Module N–B. Class B Augmentation Module N–F. This unit becomes available when the owning race has deployed fighters. N–PF. This unit becomes available when the owning race has deployed PFs. N–SCS: This unit becomes available when the owning player has deployed space control ships.

### ANNEXES



STAR FLEET BATTLES is a richly detailed game system. There are a lot of units (ships, bases, fighters, etc.) in the game, and there is a great deal of information about each one of them.

The Annexes are a compilation of this data. Each Annex or sub-Annex deals with a specific type of information that you will need to find while playing the game. The general idea is that when a new product brings into the game a ship or some other unit which was not even imagined at the time the various rules were written, the annexes (but not the rules) will be replaced with a new edition that includes all of the new ships, fighters, or whatever.

#### **MODULE R1 ANNEXES**

The Annexes in Module R1 are, at the time of publication, the most complete version available in any SFB product. They include all of the units from Basic Set, Advanced Missions, Modules C1 and C2, Modules R1–R5, and Modules J and K. They also include various data for many units from later products so that you can continue to use them with complete data.

### INDEX OF ANNEXES

| 1. INDEX OF THE GAME                     | Ba  |
|--|-----|
| 2. SEQUENCE OF PLAY                      | Bas |
| 3. MASTER SHIP CHART                     | Ba  |
| 3A. Tug Movement and Turn Mode           | Bas |
| 3B. Master PF Chart                      | Bas |
| 4. MASTER FIGHTER CHART                  | Bas |
| 5. ABBREVIATIONS                         | Bat |
| 5A. Abbreviations for terms              | Bat |
| 5B. Abbreviations for ship classes       | Bat |
|  | Bat |
| 5C. Codenames and class names            | Bei |
| 6. COMMANDER'S OPTION ITEMS              | Bla |
| 6A: Other Optional Items Available       | Bo  |
| 7. DATA ON SHIPS                         | Bo  |
| 7A. Color of Counters                    | Bo  |
| 7B. Ships Able to Land on Planets        | Bo  |
| 7C. Orders of Battle                     |     |
| 7D. Systems Defined as "Weapons"         | Bo  |
| 7E. Damage Conversion Chart              | Bre |
| 7F. Nimble Units                         | Bre |
| 7G. Carrier Information                  | Bre |
| 7H. Cloaking Device Energy Cost          | Bre |
| 7I. Not used (could be confused with 71) | Bre |
| 7J. Docking Point Chart                  | Bri |
| 7K. Cargo Space Points                   | Ca  |
| 7L. Unit Towing Costs                    | Ca  |
| 7M. Multiple Shuttle Bays                | Ca  |
| 7N. Drone Reloads                        | Ca  |
| 7P. Systems Affected by Scanners         | Ca  |
| 7R. Ships Able to Pinwheel               | Ca  |
| 7S. Ships Subject to Shock               | Ca  |
| 7T. Changes Due to Dropped Engines       | Ca  |
| 8. WEAPONS DATA                          | Ca  |
|  | Ca  |
| 8A. Disruptor Range Table                | Ca  |
| 8B. Orion-WYN Optional Weapons           | Ca  |
| 9. COST OF REPAIR CHART                  | Ca  |
| 10. TACTICAL INTELLIGENCE                | Ca  |
| 11. EXPERIENCE POINTS                    | Ca  |
| 12. MONSTER DATA TABLE                   | Ch  |
| Whole Studies Doubling                   | Ch  |
| Mithigh Enhanced minod T3H Dolda         |     |

# ANNEX #1: INDEX

| Note: Acronyms and abbreviations       | are in                       |
|--|------------------------------|
| Annex #5.                              |                              |
| Acceleration                           | C2.2                         |
| Acceleration, Unplotted                | C12.24                       |
| Ace Pilots                             | J6.23                        |
| Active Terminal Guidance               | FD5.2                        |
| Administrative shuttles                | J2.0                         |
| Admiral Kosnett's War                  |                              |
| Admiral's Game                         | U3.0                         |
| Aegis fire control                     | . D13.0                      |
| Aerodynamic landing system             | P2.433                       |
| Amarillo Design Bureau                 | Z9.1                         |
| Andromedan Batteries                   | D10.55                       |
| Andromedan ships                       | R10.0                        |
| Annexes                                | A3.16                        |
| Anti-drones                            | E5.0                         |
| Anti-matter bombs                      |                              |
| Armed Priority Transports              | B1.8                         |
| Armor                                  | D4 12                        |
| Armored Drones                         | FD120                        |
| Asteroids                              | P3.0                         |
| ATG (Active Terminal Guidance)         | ED5 2                        |
| Atmosphere (Combat)                    | D2 5                         |
| Atmospheres, structure of              | - P2.0                       |
| Atmospheres, structure of              | D0 0                         |
| Atmospheric Movement                   | D1 10                        |
| Auxiliary Carriers                     | . HI.13                      |
| Auxiliary control                      | G2.1                         |
| Auxiliary PF Tenders                   | . R1.27                      |
| Auxiliary power reactors               | H4.0                         |
| Auxiliary Space Control Ships          | . R1.31                      |
| Auxiliary warp reactors H2.            | 3, H4.3                      |
| Background                             | A3.3                         |
| Balcony and Track                      | . J1.53                      |
| Ballistic Targeting                    | F4.0                         |
| Barracks                               | .G28.0                       |
| Base Augmentation Module               | .R1.1B                       |
| Base Stations (BS)                     | R1.3                         |
| Base Stations (BS)<br>Bases on planets | P2.7                         |
| Bases                                  | R0.6                         |
| Basic Point Value                      | S2.1                         |
| Batteries                              | H5.0                         |
| Battle Damage: Code Red                | D4.6                         |
| Battle Stations                        | R1.2                         |
| BattleCards!                           | D4.7                         |
| Berserker (Computer)                   | C11.42                       |
| Black Hole                             | P4.0                         |
| Boarding parties Advanced              | D16.0                        |
| Boarding parties                       | D7 0                         |
| Booby Trop                             | D7 622                       |
| Booby Trap                             | G12 1                        |
| Booms (Klingon)                        | 6 15 0                       |
| Booster Packs                          | .0, 35.0                     |
| Breakdown, HETs                        | 00.5                         |
| Breakdown, Quick Reverse               | . 03.01                      |
| Breakdown, Shock D23.2                 | , D23.3                      |
| Breakdown, Tractor                     | G7.322                       |
| Breakdown, Web Deceleration            |                              |
| Bridge                                 | G2.1                         |
| Cadet's Game                           | A4.0                         |
| Campaign Games                         | U0.0                         |
| Campaign Notes                         | U7.0                         |
| Captain's Game                         | U2.0                         |
| Captain's Log                          | Z5.0                         |
| Capturing a ship D7.5                  | , D16.7                      |
| Cargo Transfer, Combat                 | . G25.0                      |
| Carrier Data Charts                    | R0.7                         |
| Carrier Group Campaign                 |                              |
| Carrier Operations                     | J4.6                         |
| Cartels, Orion                         | R8.0                         |
| Casual Bases                           | J13.0                        |
| Casual Carrier                         | .14.62                       |
| Casual PF Tender                       |                              |
|  | K2 114                       |
|  | K2.114                       |
| Catastrophic damage                    | K2.114<br>. D21.0            |
|  | K2.114<br>. D21.0<br>. D11.0 |

| Chain Reactions                                   | D120   |
|---|--|
| Chain Reactions<br>Changing Speed in Mid-Turn     | C12.0  |
| Circuit Breakers                                  | 010.71                                       |
| Circuit Breakers                                  | G12.71                                       |
| Circuits, EW D6.312,                              | D10.73                                       |
| Civilian Cargo Pods                               | H1.34  |
| Civilians   | D15.85                                       |
| Cloaked Decoy, Romulan                            | . G27.0                                      |
| Cloaking Device                                   | . G13.0                                      |
| Cloaking, Hidden Movement                         | G13.61                                       |
| Close Combat Maneuvering                          | .14 5  |
| Collateral Damage                                 | 13 3   |
| Combat  | D0.0   |
|   |  |
| Combat Infantry                                   | 015.0  |
| Command Cards<br>Commander's Options S3.2, Anx #6 | B2.4   |
| Commander's Options S3.2, Anx #6                  | , M3.13                                      |
| Commandoes  |  |
| Commercial Platforms                              | R1.29  |
| Computers, Super-Intelligent                      | . G11.0                                      |
| Concealed Weapons                                 | D17.74                                       |
| Contingent Reserve Power                          | H7.6   |
| Continuous Damage Repair                          | D9.7   |
| Continuous Tracking, seeking weapon               | s F2.6                                       |
| Control Stations                                  | D15.11                                       |
| Control Systems                                   | G2.0   |
| Controller  | C1 44  |
| Copyright Information                             | 70.0   |
| Crash Landings                                    | P2 431                                       |
| Credits   | 70.0   |
|   |  |
| Crew Quality                                      | G21.0  |
| Crew Units  | G9.0   |
| Crippled Ships                                    | 52.4   |
| Crippled Shuttles                                 | J1.33  |
| Critical hits                                     |  |
| Damage Allocation                                 | D4.0   |
| Damage Allocation, Starbases                      | R1.1D  |
| Damage Control                                    | D9.0   |
| Damage Control, Shields                           | D9.2   |
| Damage Conversion                                 | .D4.323                                      |
| Damage Repair, Campaign                           |  |
| Damage Repair, Continuous                         | D9 7   |
| Damage, re-balancing energy                       |  |
| Dash Packs see Warp Booste                        | Decke  |
| Deadman Switch (Mine)                             | ME 25  |
| Death Dragging G7.54                              | 14 010                                       |
| Death Dragging G7.54                              | , JI.212                                     |
| Death-Rider PFs                                   | K/.U   |
| Deceleration due to damage Se                     | e D22.0                                      |
| Deceleration, Unplotted                           |  |
| Deceleration                                      | C2.22  |
| Deception, Tac Intel                              |  |
| Deck Crews  |  |
| Defense Satellites                                |  |
| DERFACS   | E3.62  |
| Designer's Notes                                  | Z0.0   |
| Directed Turn Modes                               |  |
| Direct-Fire Weapons                               |  |
| Discharging Weapons                               |  |
| Disengagement by Acceleration                     |  |
| Disengagement by Separation                       | C7 2   |
| Disengagement by Sublight Evasion .               | C7 3   |
| Disengagement                                     | C7 0   |
| Disengagement, Automatic                          | C7 4   |
| Disengagement, Automatic                          | C100   |
| Displacement Device                               | 010.0  |
| Disrupted Fire Control                            |  |
| Disruptors  | E3.0   |
| Docking   | C13.0  |
| Dogfight Drones FD2.                              | 5, FD5.1                                     |
| Dogfighting                                       | J7.0   |
| Drone Construction                                |  |
| Drone Racks, shuttle bays                         | D12.3  |
| Drone Racks, types of                             | FD3.0  |
| Drones  |  |
| Drones, armored                                   | FD0.0  |
| Diones, annoieu                                   | FD0.0  |
|   | FD0.0<br>FD12.0                              |
| Drones, availability                              | FD0.0<br>FD12.0<br>FD10.6                    |
| Drones, availability<br>Drones, ECM               | FD0.0<br>FD12.0<br>FD10.6<br>FD9.0           |
| Drones, availability                              | FD0.0<br>FD12.0<br>FD10.6<br>FD9.0<br>Drones |

# ANNEXES

| Drones, guidance of   | FD5.0   |
|---|---|
| Drones, launch rates, fighters  |   |
| Drones, loading FD2.4.  | J4.82   |
| Drones, methods of control  | FD5.0   |
| Drones, Module Costs  | D10.5   |
| Drones, Multi-Warhead   | FD8.0   |
| Drones, Probe<br>Drones, Rails on Fighters  | FD6.0   |
| Drones, Rails on Fighters<br>Drones, Scatter-Pack   | J4.23   |
| Drones, Scatter-Pack  | D13.0   |
| Drones, SpearfishF  | D14.0   |
| Drones, StarfishF   | D15.0   |
| Drones, Stingray F  | D16.0   |
| Drones, Storage J4.71, FD2.44,  | R2.R5   |
| Drones, SwordfishF  | D11.0   |
| Drones, types of  | FD2.0   |
| Dropping Warp Engines<br>Dummy Weapons D  | G12.0   |
| Dummy WeaponsD<br>Dust Clouds   |   |
| ECM drones  | FD9.0   |
| Effective Range   | D1.4  |
| Effective Speed C2.412.   | C2.45   |
| Electronic Counter Measures   | .D6.3   |
| Electronic Counter-Counter Measures   | .D6.3   |
| Electronic Warfare Circuits D6.312, D   | 10.73   |
| Electronic Warfare<br>Electronic Warfare Fighters   | D6.3  |
| Electronic Warfare for fighters   | .14.9   |
| Electronic Warfare for PFs  | .K1.7   |
| Electronic Warfare Pods   | J4.96   |
| Elevators, Hangar Bay J   | 1.591   |
| Emergency Bridge  | G2.1  |
| Emergency Damage Repair   | D14.0   |
| Emergency Deceleration  | C8.0  |
| Emergency Life Support  | 5.1 (/)   |
| Energy Allocation   | B3.0  |
| Energy Balance Due to Damage  | D22.0   |
| Energy Modules  | G20.0   |
| Engine Doubling (Orion)   | 215 2   |
| 110.0   | 313.2   |
| Engines H2.0.   | H3.0  |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo  | , H3.0<br>FP5.0   |
| Engines   | , H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0  |
| Engines   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3  |
| Engines   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3  |
| Engines   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4   |
| Engines   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>S23.0  |
| Engines   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0   |
| Engines   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5   |
| Engines   | , H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2   |
| Engines   | , H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55  |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo H2.0,<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Explosions, internal Explosions, Mines Explosions, Mines Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle) Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign   | , H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0   |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo H2.0,<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Explosions, internal Explosions, Mines Explosions, Mines Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign Fast patrol ships (PFs)   | , H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>.K0.0  |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape Caracteristic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage<br>Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Explosions, internal Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast Patrol Ships (PFs)<br>Federation Express  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>.K0.0<br>R1.11   |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo H2.0,<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape K24<br>Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Explosions, internal Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast Patrol Ships (PFs)<br>Federation Express Federation ships   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>.K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0  |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Escape       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation Plotting       C1         Excess Damage       Expanding Sphere Generator         Explosions, internal       Explosions, Mines         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast Patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol ships (PFs)         Federation Express       Federation ships         Fi-Con PFs       R1.PF5,   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>J21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>.K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8   |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Escape       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evasion Plotting       C1         Excess Damage       Explosions, internal         Explosions, Mines       Explosions, Ships         D4.4,       External Bays (shuttle)         Facing       Fast Patrol Ship Campaign         Fast patrol Ships (PFs)       Federation Express         Federation ships       Fi-Con PFs         Fi-Con PFs       R1.PF5,         Fighter Pods       R1.PF5  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>.K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J11.0  |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape Evacuation<br>Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage<br>Expanding Sphere Generator<br>Explosions, internal<br>Explosions, Mines<br>Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing<br>Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast patrol ships (PFs)<br>Federation Express<br>Federation ships<br>Fi-Con PFs R1.PF5,<br>Fighter Pods  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>J21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>.K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J11.0<br>J4.46   |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo H2.0,<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Explosions, internal Explosions, Mines Explosions, Mines Explosions, Mines Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast patrol Ships (PFs)<br>Federation Express Federation ships<br>Fi-Con PFs R1.PF5,<br>Fighter Pods<br>Fighter Survival Pods Fighters  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.46<br>.J4.0  |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo H2.0,<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Explosions, internal Explosions, Mines Explosions, Mines Explosions, Mines Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast patrol Ships (PFs)<br>Federation Express Federation ships<br>Fi-Con PFs R1.PF5,<br>Fighter Pods<br>Fighter Survival Pods Fighters  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.46<br>.J4.0  |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo H2.0,<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Exclosions, internal Explosions, Mines Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast Patrol Ship Sphere S | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K1.0<br>K1.8<br>J11.0<br>J4.46<br>.J4.0<br>S1.F7   |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage<br>Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Explosions, internal Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast patrol ships (PFs)<br>Federation Express Federation ships<br>Fi-Con PFs R1.PF5,<br>Fighter Squadrons<br>Fighters, C-refits Fighters, C-refits Fighters, W4.9, Fighters, Heavy   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J11.0<br>J4.46<br>.J4.0<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0   |
| Engines H2.0,<br>Enveloping Plasma Torpedo<br>Erratic Maneuvering (EM)<br>Escape Evacuation Evasion Plotting C1<br>Excess Damage<br>Expanding Sphere Generator C1<br>Explosions, internal Explosions, Ships D4.4,<br>External Bays (shuttle)<br>Facing Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast Patrol Ship Campaign<br>Fast patrol ships (PFs)<br>Federation Express Federation ships<br>Fi-Con PFs R1.PF5,<br>Fighter Squadrons<br>Fighter Survival Pods<br>Fighters, C-refits Fighters, Keavy<br>Fighters, Heavy  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J11.0<br>J4.46<br>J4.0<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0<br>J4.8  |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Expanding Sphere Generator       C1         Explosions, internal       I         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast Patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol ships (PFs)         Federation Express       F         Federation Ships       F1.PF5,         Fighter Pods       F         Fighters Squadrons       F         Fighters, C-refits       F         Fighters, EW       J4.9, F         Fighters, Heavy       F         Fighters, Rearming       Fire Control  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>J21.3<br>J223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>J1.55<br>J1.55<br>J1.55<br>J1.55<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.46<br>J4.0<br>A1.F8<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0<br>J4.46<br>J4.0<br>A1.F7<br>J10.0<br>J4.8<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>J1.57<br>J1.0<br>A1.57<br>J1.0<br>J4.4<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>J1.57<br>J1.0<br>C1.2<br>J1.57<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K1.0<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.57<br>J1.  |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Expanding Sphere Generator       C1         Explosions, internal       I         Explosions, Mines       Explosions, Mines         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast Patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol ships (PFs)         Federation Express       F         Federation Ships       F1.PF5,         Fighter Pods       Fighter Squadrons         Fighters       C-refits         Fighters, C-refits       F         Fighters, Heavy       J4.9, F         Fighters, Rearming       Fire Control         Fire Control, Active       Fire Control, Active  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>J21.3<br>J223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K1.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.50<br>K1.8<br>J1.50<br>K1.8<br>J1.40<br>R1.F8<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0<br>J4.4<br>G2.0<br>R1.17<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.66<br>J4.0<br>R1.F8<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0<br>J4.6<br>D6.6   |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Expanding Sphere Generator       C1         Explosions, internal       I         Explosions, Mines       Explosions, Mines         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         Facing       Facing         Fast Patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol ships (PFs)         Federation Express       F         Federation Ships       F1.PF5,         Fighter Squadrons       F         Fighters       F         Fighters, C-refits       F         Fighters, Rearming       F         Fighters, Rearming       Fire Control, Active         Fire Control, Active       Fire Control, Disrupted   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>D21.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.66<br>J4.0<br>R1.F8<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0<br>J4.8<br>D6.6<br>D6.68  |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacing         Explosion Plotting       C1         Excess Damage       Explosions, internal         Explosions, internal       Explosions, Mines         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast Patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol ships (PFs)         Federation Express       F         Fighter Squadrons       F         Fighter Survival Pods       F         Fighters, EW       J4.9, F         Fighters, Rearming       F         Fire Control, Active       F         Fire Control, Disrupted       E  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>J21.3<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5  |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacing Sphere Generator       C1         Explosions, internal       Explosions, Mines         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol Ships (PFs)         Federation Express       Federation ships         Fi-Con PFs       R1.PF5,         Fighter Pods       Fighters         Fighters, C-refits       F         Fighters, Rearming       Fighters, Fighters, Rearming         Fire Control, Active       Fire Control, Active         Fire Control, Disrupted       C         Fire Control, Low-Power       Fire Control, Passive  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>L4.8<br>D6.6<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.67<br>D19.0  |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Excess Damage       Explosion Plotting         Explosion Plotting       C1         Excess Damage       Explosions, internal         Explosions, Mines       Explosions, Ships         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol Ships (PFs)         Federation Express       F         Fiederation Ships       F1.PF5,         Fighter Pods       F         Fighters, Greefits       F         Fighters, C-refits       F         Fighters, Heavy       J4.9, F         Fighters, Rearming       Fire Control, Active         Fire Control, Active       Fire Control, Cov-Power         Fire Control, Disrupted       E         Fire Control, Passive       E         Fire Control, Passive       E  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.10<br>J4.46<br>.J4.0<br>S1.F7<br>J10.0<br>J4.8<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0<br>D6.6<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.7<br>D19.0<br>D2.0   |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacino Plotting       C1         Excess Damage       Explosion Plotting         Explosions, internal       Explosions, Mines         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol Ships (PFs)         Federation Express       F         Federation ships       FicOn PFs         Fighter Pods       Fighter Squadrons         Fighters, C-refits       F         Fighters, EW       J4.9, F         Fighters, Rearming       Fire Control, Active         Fire Control, Disrupted       E         Fire Control, Disrupted       E         Fire Control, Passive       E         Fire Control, Passive       E         Firing Arcs       Firist Generation X-ships  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>.3223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>.C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.10<br>J4.46<br>.J4.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>K1.8<br>K1.8<br>K1.8<br>K1.8<br>K1.8<br>K1.8<br>K1.8 |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Excess Damage       C1         Excess Damage       Explosions, internal         Explosions, Mines       Explosions, Mines         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast Patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol ships (PFs)         Federation Express       F         Federation Ships       F1.PF5,         Fighter Pods       Fighters         Fighter Squadrons       Fighters         Fighters, C-refits       F         Fighters, Heavy       J4.9, F         Fighters, Heavy       J4.9, F         Fighters, Rearming       Fire Control, Active         Fire Control, Active       Fire Control, Disrupted       E         Fire Control, Disrupted       E       Fire Control, Passive       E         Firing Arcs       First Generation X-ships       Flag Bridge       Flag Bridge   | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>J21.3<br>J223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.5<br>S<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.12<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.12<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.6<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.6<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.6<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.6<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.2<br>L1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C1.5<br>C   |
| Engines       H2.0,         Enveloping Plasma Torpedo       Erratic Maneuvering (EM)         Erratic Maneuvering (EM)       Escape         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacuation       Evacuation         Evacino Plotting       C1         Excess Damage       Explosion Plotting         Explosions, internal       Explosions, Mines         Explosions, Ships       D4.4,         External Bays (shuttle)       Facing         Fast patrol Ship Campaign       Fast patrol Ships (PFs)         Federation Express       F         Federation ships       FicOn PFs         Fighter Pods       Fighter Squadrons         Fighters, C-refits       F         Fighters, EW       J4.9, F         Fighters, Rearming       Fire Control, Active         Fire Control, Disrupted       E         Fire Control, Disrupted       E         Fire Control, Passive       E         Fire Control, Passive       E         Firing Arcs       Firist Generation X-ships  | H3.0<br>FP5.0<br>C10.0<br>D21.4<br>D21.3<br>J223<br>D4.4<br>G23.0<br>D12.0<br>M2.5<br>D5.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>J1.55<br>C1.2<br>U9.0<br>K0.0<br>R1.11<br>R2.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.0<br>K1.8<br>J1.66<br>J4.0<br>R1.F8<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0<br>L4.66<br>J4.0<br>R1.F8<br>R1.F7<br>J10.0<br>C6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68<br>D6.68   |

| Fractions, rounding A3.5  |
|---|
| Free Movement C1.31   |
| Free Trader   |
| Freighters R1.5, R1.6   |
| Freighters, Armed R1.20, R1.21                                    |
| Freighters, carried by tugs                                       |
| Freighters, Exploration   |
| Freighters, Large Ore Carrier                                     |
| Freighters, Large Ore Carrier                                     |
| Freighters, Minelaying  |
| Freighters, Repair  |
| Freighters, Suicide   |
| Freighters, Troop Trans R1.18, R1.19                              |
| Friendly Fire D1.5<br>Frigate Captain's Game                      |
| Frigate Captain's Game  |
| Fully-Capable Carrier J4.61                                       |
| Fusion Beams E7.0   |
| Galactic Power R10.1D7  |
| Gas Giants P2.22  |
| Gatling Phasers E2.15   |
| Good Pilots J6.21   |
| Gorn Anchor Z2.0, G7.98   |
| Gorn ships R6.0   |
| Gravity landing systemP2.432                                      |
| Gravity Waves P9.0  |
| Green Pilots  |
| Ground Assault Shuttle  |
| Ground Combat D15.0   |
| Ground Combat Location D15.1                                      |
| Ground Combat Vehicle D15 82                                      |
| Ground Combat, Remote Area D15.7<br>Ground Combat, Transportation |
| Ground Combat, Transportation                                     |
| Ground-Based Defense Phasers R1.14                                |
| Ground-Based Defense Stations R1.14                               |
| GuardsD7.83   |
| Hangar Bay Elevators J1.591                                       |
| Hangar Bay modules  |
| Hangar Bays, interbay transfers                                   |
| Hangar, Andromedan G19.2  |
| Hasty Repairs   |
| Heading   |
| Heat Zones  |
| Heat Zones  |
| Heavy Fighters  |
| Heavy Transport Shuttles  |
| Heavy Weapons Squad D15.81  |
| Hellbores   |
| HET bonus (nimble units) C11.23                                   |
| HET bonus   |
| HET bonus, Orion C6.521   |
| Hidden Deployment D20.0   |
| Hidden Movement, Cloaking G13.61                                  |
| Hidden Weapons D17.74   |
| High Energy Turns C6.0  |
| Hit and Run raids D7.8  |
| Hull  |
| Hydran ships R9.0   |
| Identifying Seeking Weapons D13.3, G4.2,                          |
| F1.4, G5.25, G24.25, J2.15, J9.12                                 |
| Impulse (part of a turn) B2.3 (#6)                                |
| Impulse Cards C1.44   |
| Impulse Engines H3.0  |
| Impulse of Decision E1.52   |
| Impulse of Truth E1.52  |
| Impulse TAC C5.1  |
| Inactive Systems  |
| Infantry  |
| Information Identifying Seeking Weapons,                          |
| Scientific Information , Tactical Intelligence                    |
| Intelligent Computers   |
| Inter-Stellar Concordium (ISC) ships R13.0                        |
| Interceptors  |
| Ion Storms  |
| Jump racks  |
| Klingon ships   |
| Klingons, early drone launch rate FD4.3                           |
| Kingons, early drone launch rate                                  |
| Lab   |
| Lab   |
| Landing on planets P2.4   |
|   |

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

| Large Asteroids P3.4  |
|---|
| Launch Tubes  |
| Leaky Shields   |
| Legal Speed Plot C1.341<br>Legendary Ace PF Crews   |
| Legendary Ace PF Crews  |
| Legendary Officers  |
| Levels of Information   |
| Levels of Victory   |
| Life Support  |
| Loaning EW points D6.392, J4.93, G24.21   |
| Local Conditions  |
| Lock-on   |
| Low-Power Fire Control D6.7   |
| Lyran Democratic Rep ships R14.0  |
| Lyran ships R11.0   |
| Maneuver Rate C2.414, C2.42   |
| Marines D7.0  |
| Maulers E8.0  |
| Mech Link Refits R1.R3  |
| Mech Links, for PFs K2.2  |
| Mech Links, shuttles J1.56, K1.8, K2.2, K4.1  |
| Medium Ground Bases P2.76   |
| Militia   |
| Minefields  |
| Minelaying  |
| Minelaying ShuttlesR1.F6<br>Mines   |
| Mines, Arming M2.3  |
| Mines, automatic  |
| Mines, captor   |
| Mines, chain controlled M5.3  |
| Mines, command controlled M5.3  |
| Mines, control of M5.0  |
| Mines, destroying M8.0  |
| Mines, detecting M7.0   |
| Mines, detonating M2.4  |
| Mines, dummy M2.9   |
| Mines, explosive M4.3   |
| Mines, hidden M2.6, M6.1  |
| Mines, sensor M4.5  |
| Mines, types of M4.0  |
| Minesweeping M8.0   |
| Minesweeping shuttlesR1.F2, M8.3  |
| Mini-Campaigns  |
| Miniatures A1.2, W0.0   |
| Minimum Crew  |
| Mobile Base   |
| Modified Victory Conditions   |
| Modifying Ships   |
| Modules   |
| Monitors R1.22  |
| Monster close-in defense system   |
| Monsters  |
| Moons   |
| Movement C0.0   |
| Movement, Energy Cost of C2.0   |
| Movement, seeking weapons F2.0  |
| Multi-Role Shuttles   |
| Multi-Warhead drones FD8.0  |
| Mutiny G6.0   |
| Narrow Salvoes E1.6   |
|   |
| Nebulae P6.0  |
| Negative Tractor  |
| Negative Tractor  |
| Negative TractorG7.35<br>Neo-TholiansR7.60<br>Nimble Units                                |
| Negative TractorG7.35<br>Neo-TholiansR7.60<br>Nimble UnitsC11.0<br>Non-violent combatD6.4 |
| Negative Tractor  |

Copyright © 1992 Amarillo Design Bureau — CAPTAIN'S MODULE R1

| Orion Pirate ships   |
|--|
| Orion Pirate special rules G15.0   |
|  |
| Onorr rate special rules   |
| Outstanding Crews G21.2  |
| PA panels D10.0  |
| Pallets (Monitors) R1.22E  |
| Pallets (Wohltors)   |
| Pallets (Tugs) G14.0   |
| Passive fire control D19.0   |
| Patrol Scenarios   |
| PF Campaign  |
| FF Campaign  |
| PF Docking Modules R1.16   |
| PF flotillas K0.3, K2.13   |
| PF Docking Module R1.16  |
| PF Scouts  |
| FF 300015  |
| PF Tenders   |
| PFs, Cargo R1.PF1  |
| PFs, Crew Quality K8.0   |
| PFs, crews   |
| PFs, clews   |
| PFs, Death-Riders K7.0   |
| PFs, Fi-Con K1.8, R1.PF5   |
| PEs. Ground Assault B1 PE3   |
| PFs, Ground Assault  |
| PFS, Leaders   |
| PFs, Mine Warfare R1.PF4, M8.33  |
| PFs, Shield Refits R1.PFR1   |
| PFs, Survival PodsK1.9   |
| PFs, Tow Bars K1.25  |
| FTS, TOW Dats K1.25  |
| Phaser Capacitors  |
| Phasers E2.0   |
| Photon Torpedoes E4.0  |
| Pilot Quality  |
| Photoglality   |
| Pinwheel, Tholian C14.0  |
| Planetary Rings P2.223   |
| Planets  |
| Planets structure of P2.6  |
| Plaama Balta   |
| Plasma Bolts FP8.0   |
| Plasma Rack FP10.0   |
| Plasma Shotgun FP7.0   |
| Plasma Torpedoes FP0.0   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, bolting FP8.0  |
|  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, Enveloping FP5.0   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, Firing Arcs FP3.0  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, firing at FP1.6  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, guidance of FP4.0  |
| Flasma Torpedoes, guidance of  |
|  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, Pseudo-Plasma FP6.0  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, Pseudo-Plasma FP6.0<br>Plasma Torpedoes, types of FP2.0  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of FP2.0   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe Drones       FD6.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe       Prones         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe       FD6.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe       Prones         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probes       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-flighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-Satellite       R10.12  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Pobes       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probes       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-Satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probes       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-flighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-Satellite       R10.12  |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe Drones       FD6.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-Satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Probe Drones       FD6.0         Probes       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-Satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0         Pursuit plotting       C1.322         Q-ships       R1.7   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Probes       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0         Pursuit plotting       C1.322         Q-ships       R1.7         Quick Reverse       C3.6   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods (and tugs)       G11.0         Pods (and tugs)       G21.1         Point defense drones       See anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       .C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power Assorbers (PA)       D10.0         Protes       FD6.0         Probes       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-pod       G14.6         Pseudo-satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Infor                                 |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods (and tugs)       G11.0         Pods (and tugs)       G21.1         Point defense drones       See anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       .C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power Assorbers (PA)       D10.0         Protes       FD6.0         Probes       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-pod       G14.6         Pseudo-satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Infor                                 |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods (and tugs)       G11.0         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods (and tugs)       G11.0         Pods (and tugs)       G21.1         Point defense drones       See anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       .C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power Systems       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-pod |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Pobes       G5.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-Satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0         Pursuit plotting       C1.322         Q-ships       R1.7         Quick Reverse       C3.6         Radiation Zones       P15.0         RALAD, Rail-Launched Anti-Drone       J12.0 <t< td=""></t<>                        |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe Drones       FD6.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-pod       G14.6         Pseudo-Satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0         Pursuit plotting       C1.322         Q-ships       R1.7         Quick Reverse       C3.6         Radiation Zones   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe Drones       FD6.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0         Pursuit plotting       C1.322         Q-ships       R1.7         Quick Reverse       C3.6         Radiation Zones       P15.0         RALAD, Rail-Launched Anti-Drone   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe Drones       FD6.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0         Pursuit plotting       C1.322         Q-ships       R1.7         Quick Reverse       C3.6         Radiation Zones       P15.0         RALAD, Rail-Launched Anti-Drone   |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe Drones       FD6.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-fighters       incorrect term for "PF"         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-statellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0         Pursuit plotting       C1.322         Q-ships       R1.7         Quick Reverse       C3.6         Ratiation Zones                                      |
| Plasma Torpedoes, types of.       FP2.0         Plasmatic Pulsar Device       E11.0         Plotting movement.       C1.3         Pods (and tugs)       G14.0         Pods, fighter)       J11.0         Point defense drones       see anti-drones         Poor Crews       G21.1         Positional Stabilizers       G29.0         Positron Flywheel       C9.0         Power Absorbers (PA)       D10.0         Power Augmentation Modules       R1.17         Power systems       H0.0         Practical Speed       C2.411         Probe Drones       FD6.0         Proximity fuse (photon)       E4.3         Pseudo speed       C2.413, C2.46         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-plasma       FP6.0         Pseudo-satellite       R10.12         Publisher's Information       Z0.0         Pulling enemy shuttle into bay       G7.8         Pulsar       P5.0         Pursuit plotting       C1.322         Q-ships       R1.7         Quick Reverse       C3.6         Radiation Zones       P15.0         RALAD, Rail-Launched Anti-Drone   |

| Reserve Impulse Power   |
|---|
|   |
| HT O  |
| Reserve Power, Contingent   |
| Reserve Warp Power  |
| Reserve warp Power  |
| Reversing Direction C3.5, C12.37  |
| Rings, Planetary P2.223<br>Rolling Delay  |
| Rolling Delay FP1.91, E9.22, E10.22,  |
|   |
| Romulan ships   |
| Rotation (of base) C3.7   |
| Rotation (via tractor)  |
|   |
| Rules organization A3.1   |
| Satellite ships (Andromedan) G19.0  |
| Saucers (Federation) G12.2  |
| Scale A3.4  |
| Scanners D6.2   |
| Scatter packs FD7.0   |
| Scenarios   |
| Scenarios, Captain's Log SL0.0  |
| Scenarios, General  |
| Scenarios, Historical   |
| Scenarios, Historical   |
| Scenarios, Nexus Magazine SN0.0   |
| Scenarios, Patrol S8.0  |
| Scenarios, special rules S1.3   |
| Scientific Information SM0.0, G4.1, G5.2,   |
| FD6.31, G24.27, J8.31, J9.12, S6.0  |
| Scout Channels G24.1  |
| Scout Functions   |
| Security Stations   |
| Seeking Weapons F0.0  |
| Seeking Weapons, continuous tracking F2.6   |
| Seeking Weapons, expended or inert F1.7   |
| Seeking Weapons, guidance F1.7  |
| Seeking Weapons, guidance   |
| Seeking Weapons, identifying  |
| D13.3, G4.2, G5.25, G24.25, J2.15, J9.12  |
| Seeking Weapons, movement F2.0  |
| Seeking Weapons, secret targeting F3.6  |
| Seeking Weapons, types of F1.0  |
| Self-Destruction D5.0, J1.83  |
| Sensors D6.1  |
|   |
| Separation, ship G12.0  |
| Sequence of Play B2.0, Annex #2   |
| Sequence of Play B2.0, Annex #2<br>Shields  |
| Sequence of Play  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.34         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0   |
| Sequence of PlayB2.0, Annex #2ShieldsD3.0Shields, DeceptionD17.71Shields, DroppingD3.5Shields, MinimumD3.33Shields, ReinforcingD3.34Ship SeparationG12.0Ships, crippledS2.4Ships, definitions of termsR0.6Shock EffectsD23.0Shuttle BaysJ1.51   |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft       J0.0   |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft       J0.0   |
| Sequence of Play  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Minimum       D3.3         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft       J0.0         Shuttlecraft, capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818   |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Minimum       D3.3         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft       J0.0         Shuttlecraft, capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, rippled       J1.33         Shuttlecraft, Sublight       J2.3  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Minimum       D3.3         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft       J0.0         Shuttlecraft, capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818   |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttlecraft       J0.0         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, Sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, uplight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.34         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, Sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28         Small Planets       P2.23  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.34         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, crippled       J1.33         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28         Small Planets       P2.23         Small Target Modifiers       E1.7  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Craft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, crippled       J1.33         Shuttlecraft, crippled       J1.33         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, Sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28         Small Planets       P2.23         Small Target Modifiers       E1.7         Snare, Tholian       E13.0   |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Minimum       D3.3         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Sparation       G12.0         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, rcippled       J1.33         Shuttlecraft, rcippled       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28         Small Planets       P2.23         Small Target Modifiers       E1.7         Snare, Tholian       E13.0         Spearfish Drones       FD14.0  |
| Sequence of PlayB2.0, Annex #2ShieldsD3.0Shields, DeceptionD17.71Shields, DroppingD3.5Shields, MinimumD3.33Shields, ReinforcingD3.34Ship SeparationG12.0Ships, crippledS2.4Ships, definitions of termsR0.6Shock EffectsD23.0ShuttlecraftJ0.0Shuttlecraft, CapturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, crippledJ1.33Shuttlecraft, crippledJ1.33Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crewJ4.818Shuttlecraft, SublightJ2.3SideslipC4.0Size classR0.6Slug DronesFD13.0Small Ground BasesP2.76, R1.14, R1.28Small Target ModifiersE1.7Snare, TholianE13.0Spearfish DronesFD14.0Special SensorsG24.11  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttle Bays       J1.51         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28         Small Target Modifiers       E1.7         Snare, Tholian       E13.0         Spearish Drones       FD14.0         Spearish Drones       G24.11         Spearial Sensors       G24.11  |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttlecraft       J0.0         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28         Small Planets       P2.23         Small Target Modifiers       E1.7         Snare, Tholian       E13.0         Spearfish Drones       FD14.0         Special Sensors       G24.11         Speed, changing in mid-turn       C12.0  |
| Sequence of PlayB2.0, Annex #2ShieldsD3.0Shields, DeceptionD17.71Shields, DroppingD3.5Shields, MinimumD3.33Shields, ReinforcingD3.34Ship SeparationG12.0Ship System DisplaysR0.2, R0.8Ships, crippledS2.4Ships, definitions of termsR0.6Shock EffectsD23.0ShuttlecraftJ0.0Shuttlecraft, CapturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crewJ4.818Shuttlecraft, sublightJ2.3SideslipC4.0Size classR0.6Slug DronesFD13.0Small Ground BasesP2.76, R1.14, R1.28Small Target ModifiersE1.7Snare, TholianE13.0Spearfish DronesFD14.0Special SensorsG24.11SpeedC2.4Speed, changing in mid-turnC12.0SSDR0.8, R0.2  |
| Sequence of PlayB2.0, Annex #2ShieldsD3.0Shields, DeceptionD17.71Shields, DroppingD3.5Shields, MinimumD3.33Shields, ReinforcingD3.34Ship SeparationG12.0Ship System DisplaysR0.2, R0.8Ships, crippledS2.4Ships, definitions of termsR0.6Shock EffectsD23.0ShuttlecraftJ0.0Shuttlecraft, CapturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crewJ4.818Shuttlecraft, sublightJ2.3SideslipC4.0Size classR0.6Slug DronesFD13.0Small Ground BasesP2.76, R1.14, R1.28Small Target ModifiersE1.7Snare, TholianE13.0Spearfish DronesFD14.0Spearish DronesFD14.0Spearigh DronesFD14.0Spearigh DronesFD14.0SpeedC2.4Speed, changing in mid-turnC12.0SSDR0.8, R0.2SSD, inspection ofD4.14   |
| Sequence of PlayB2.0, Annex #2ShieldsD3.0Shields, DeceptionD17.71Shields, DroppingD3.5Shields, MinimumD3.33Shields, ReinforcingD3.34Ship SeparationG12.0Ship System DisplaysR0.2, R0.8Ships, crippledS2.4Ships, definitions of termsR0.6Shock EffectsD23.0Shuttle BaysJ1.51ShuttlecraftJ0.0Shuttlecraft, CapturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crewJ4.818Shuttlecraft, SublightJ2.3SideslipC4.0Size classR0.6Small Ground BasesP2.76, R1.14, R1.28Small PlanetsFD13.0Small Target ModifiersE1.7Snare, TholianE13.0Spearlish DronesFD14.0SpeedC2.4Speed, changing in mid-turnC12.0SSDnspection ofSA, R0.2SSD, inspection ofSAR0.4StackingC1.6  |
| Sequence of PlayB2.0, Annex #2ShieldsD3.0Shields, DeceptionD17.71Shields, DroppingD3.5Shields, MinimumD3.33Shields, ReinforcingD3.34Ship System DisplaysR0.2, R0.8Ships, crippledS2.4Ships, definitions of termsR0.6Shock EffectsD23.0Shuttle BaysJ1.51ShuttlecraftJ0.0Shuttlecraft, CapturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crewJ4.818Shuttlecraft, sublightJ2.3SideslipC4.0Size classR0.6Slug DronesFD13.0Small Ground BasesP2.76, R1.14, R1.28Small PlanetsP2.23Small Target ModifiersE1.7Snare, TholianE13.0Spearfish DronesFD14.0Special SensorsG24.11SpeedC2.4Speed, changing in mid-turnC12.0SSD, inspection ofD4.14Standard OrbitP8.0   |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.4         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttlecraft       J0.0         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, crippled       J1.33         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28         Small Ground Bases       P2.73         Small Target Modifiers       E1.7         Snare, Tholian       E13.0         Spearfish Drones       FD14.0         Speed, changing in mid-turn       C12.0         SD       R0.8, R0.2         SSD, inspection of       D4.14         Standard Orbit       P8.0         Standard Orbit       P8.0   |
| Sequence of PlayB2.0, Annex #2ShieldsD3.0Shields, DeceptionD17.71Shields, DroppingD3.5Shields, MinimumD3.33Shields, ReinforcingD3.34Ship SeparationG12.0Ships, crippledS2.4Ships, definitions of termsR0.6Shock EffectsD23.0Shuttle BaysJ1.51ShuttlecraftJ0.0Shuttlecraft, capturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, rcippledJ1.33Shuttlecraft, capturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, sublightJ2.3SideslipC4.0Size classR0.6Slug DronesFD13.0Small Ground BasesP2.76, R1.14, R1.28Small Target ModifiersE1.7Snare, TholianE13.0Spearfish DronesFD14.0Special SensorsG24.11SpeedC2.4Speed, changing in mid-turnC12.0SDR0.8, R0.2SSD, inspection ofD4.14Standard OrbitP8.0Standard OrbitP8.0Standard Victory ConditionsS2.20Star Fleet UniverseZ5.0   |
| Sequence of Play       B2.0, Annex #2         Shields       D3.0         Shields, Deception       D17.71         Shields, Dropping       D3.5         Shields, Minimum       D3.33         Shields, Reinforcing       D3.34         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ship Separation       G12.0         Ship System Displays       R0.2, R0.8         Ships, crippled       S2.4         Ships, definitions of terms       R0.6         Shock Effects       D23.0         Shuttlecraft, Capturing       D7.6         Shuttlecraft, crippled       J1.33         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, repair by deck crew       J4.818         Shuttlecraft, sublight       J2.3         Sideslip       C4.0         Size class       R0.6         Slug Drones       FD13.0         Small Ground Bases       P2.76, R1.14, R1.28         Small Target Modifiers       E1.7         Snare, Tholian       E13.0         Speed, changing in mid-turn       C12.0         SSD       SSD       R0.8, R0.2         SSD, inspection of       D4.14         Stacking       C1.6      < |
| Sequence of PlayB2.0, Annex #2ShieldsD3.0Shields, DeceptionD17.71Shields, DroppingD3.5Shields, MinimumD3.33Shields, ReinforcingD3.34Ship SeparationG12.0Ships, crippledS2.4Ships, definitions of termsR0.6Shock EffectsD23.0Shuttle BaysJ1.51ShuttlecraftJ0.0Shuttlecraft, capturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, rcippledJ1.33Shuttlecraft, capturingD7.6Shuttlecraft, sublightJ2.3SideslipC4.0Size classR0.6Slug DronesFD13.0Small Ground BasesP2.76, R1.14, R1.28Small Target ModifiersE1.7Snare, TholianE13.0Spearfish DronesFD14.0Special SensorsG24.11SpeedC2.4Speed, changing in mid-turnC12.0SDR0.8, R0.2SSD, inspection ofD4.14Standard OrbitP8.0Standard OrbitP8.0Standard Victory ConditionsS2.20Star Fleet UniverseZ5.0   |

# ANNEXES

| Starletter Z5.0  |
|--|
| Starline 2200 see Miniatures   |
| Stasis field generators  |
|  |
| Station Keeping C1.3224  |
| Stealth Bonus (Orion)G15.8   |
| Stingray Drones FD16.0   |
| Strategic Freighter Deployment G14.73  |
| Sublight Tactical Maneuvers, TAC   |
| Sunspots   |
| Current Neuro  |
| Super Nova   |
| Super-Intelligent Computers G11.0  |
| Surprise D18.0   |
| Survival Pods K1.9   |
| SWAC shuttles  |
| Swivel mounts FP3.2, D2.34, D2.36  |
| Swordfish Drones   |
| System Stations R1.30  |
|  |
| T-Bomb M3.0  |
| Tactical Intelligence D17.0  |
| Tactical Intelligence, not used D17.9  |
| Tactical maneuvers   |
| Taking Off From Planets P2.412   |
| Task Force Games Z6.1  |
| Tholian Pinwheel   |
|  |
| Tholian ships  |
| Tholian Web G10.0  |
| Tow Bars   |
| Towing   |
| Tractor Auction  |
| Tractor Beams  |
| Tractor Beams, Gravity Landing P2.432  |
| Tractor Beams, Gravity Landing P2.432  |
| Tractor Beams, raising and lowering P2.44  |
| Tractor Beams, ground bases P2.712   |
| Tractor Repulsor Beams E9.0  |
| Tractor, Multi-Engagements G7.37   |
| Tractor, NegativeG7.35   |
| Tractor, Rotation G7.7   |
| Transporter bombs  |
| Transporter bornbs   |
| Transporter Bombs, availability M3.13  |
| Transporters G8.0  |
| Transporters, Andromedan G19.41  |
| True Carrier   |
| True Range D1.4  |
| Tugs and pods G14.0  |
| Tumbling   |
| Turn Medee   |
| Turn Modes   |
| Turn Modes, Directed C3.8  |
| Turning C3.0   |
| Two-Turn F FP1.93  |
| Type-D Plasma Torpedo FP9.0  |
| Ubitron Interface Module D6.5  |
| Uncontrolled G2.2  |
|  |
| Undermanned G9.41  |
| Variable Pulsar P5.0   |
| Victory Points S2.2  |
| Volley D4.22, G7.81  |
| Warp Booster Packs, fighters   |
| Warp Booster Packs, PFs K1.6   |
| Warp Energy H2.2   |
| Warp Engines   |
|  |
| Warp Tactical Maneuvers C5.2   |
| Wave-Lock (PPD) E11.3  |
| Weapons Status S4.0  |
|  |
| Web Anchor   |
| Web Anchor   |
| Web Caster E12.0   |
| Web Caster   |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24   |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of.         G10.56  |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of.         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0   |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of.         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0           Wild Weasels         J3.0   |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0           Wild Weasels         J3.0           Winning, How to         S2.0   |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of.         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0           Wild Weasels         J3.0   |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0           Wind Weasels         J3.0           Winning, How to         S2.0           WYN Radiation Zone         P7.0           WYN ships         B12.0   |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0           Wind Weasels         J3.0           Winning, How to         S2.0           WYN Radiation Zone         P7.0           WYN ships         B12.0   |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0           Wild Weasels         J3.0           Winning, How to         S2.0           WYN Radiation Zone         P7.0           WYN ships         R12.0           X-Ships, X-Technology         X0.0  |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0           Wind Weasels         J3.0           Winning, How to         S2.0           WYN Radiation Zone         P7.0           WYN ships         R12.0           X-Ships, X-Technology         X0.0           Y175 Refits         FP10.312, R2.R4, |
| Web Caster         E12.0           Web Fist         E14.0           Web Spinner         G10.24           Web, pulling a ship out of         G10.56           Web, Tholian         G10.0           Wild Weasels         J3.0           Winning, How to         S2.0           WYN Radiation Zone         P7.0           WYN ships         R12.0           X-Ships, X-Technology         X0.0  |

CAPTAIN'S MODULE R1 — Copyright © 1992 Amarillo Design Bureau

# ANNEXES

# ANNEX #2: SEQUENCE OF PLAY

This Sequence of Play lists almost every action that can be taken during the turn, in the EXACT order that they occur. These actions must be taken in the SPECIFIC order listed here.

Note that Catastrophic Damage (D21.0) (with its associated evacuations and escapes) may be declared on a number of the following steps. See (D21.11).

# 1. ENERGY ALLOCATION PHASE

Roll for activation of surprised ships (D18.31). Roll for computer failure (G11.4).

Roll for Ion Storms (P14.3).

Pinwheel Step: Dissolve (C14.31) or form (C14.20) pinwheels, announce this action, and conduct the subsequent Energy Allocation for the component ships as appropriate.

PFs (and interceptors) drop warp booster packs (K1.62).

Tractor/Negative-tractor auction (G7.42).

All players allocate energy in accordance with the rules (B3.0).

Allocate repair points (G17.0), EDR (D14.0), and damage control efforts (D9.2) and (D9.7).

Plot Self-Destruction (D5.1).

Orions announce if they are doubling their engine output (and which engines); see (G15.2).

Andromedans resolve energy released from PA panels (D10.423). Announce if shields were unpowered; if so, shields cease to function at this point (D3.52).

Announce Self-Destruction (D5.1).

# 2. SPEED DETERMINATION PHASE

All players announce their speeds (B2.3 #2). Announce intention to dock (C13.17) or undock (C13.21). Announce intention to voluntarily separate sections (G12.02). The controller prepares his charts (C1.44).

### 3. SELF-DESTRUCTION PHASE

Resolve self-destruction by units plotted to do so (D5.0). This may include evacuation under (D21.21) which may involve many functions such as dropping shields (on receiving as well as the self-destructing ships), shuttle launches and ship separations (D21.4), etc. See also (D7.7) for the possibility that enemy marines on board could prevent self-destruction.

# 4. SENSOR LOCK-ON PHASE

All players secretly assign alternative ECM/ECCM strength (PF swing points, EWP swing points, etc).

All players secretly assign all lending of EW that is to be in effect at the start of the turn under the various provisions of (G24.2), (J8.41), (J9.11), (J4.9), (G22.71), etc.

Announce ECM and ECCM strength (D6.32) including loaning. All players determine if they have a lock-on to targets (D6.11). Attempt to re-acquire lock-on to cloaked units (G13.333). Release Deathriders to self-guidance (K7.22).

### 5. INITIAL ACTIVITY PHASE

Tractor Rotations Step (G7.7).

Assign boarding parties as guards (D7.83).

Ships committed to do so undock (C13.21).

Ships committed to do so voluntarily separate sections (G12.02).

Roll for variable pulsar outburst (P5.12).

Attempt to destroy cloaking device (G13.163).

Begin inter-bay shuttle (J1.59) and deck crew (J4.813) transfers. Officer Location Step: Specify location of all legendary officers (G22.13). Begin transfers of legendary officers (G22.132).

Reload Assignment Step: Take drone racks (FD2.42) and plasma racks (FP10.3) out of service for reloading or unloading.

Computer-controlled ship completes all actions above this point in the Sequence of Play (G11.11), except tractor auctions, which are conducted along with other ships.

# 6. IMPULSE PROCEDURE

### (Repeat once for each impulse.)

### 6A. MOVEMENT SEGMENT

6A1: INVOLUNTARY MOVEMENT STAGE

Move playing pieces in accordance with black hole rules (P4.1). Gravity waves advance, and their effect is applied immediately (P9.2).

Movement caused by nebula (P6.5) on impulses #5, #15, #26. Andromedan ships take nebula damage (P6.31) on impulses #8 and #24.

6A2: VOLUNTARY MOVEMENT STAGE

Declare direction for accumulation of Directed Turn Mode (C3.81).

Determine which playing pieces will move in this impulse (C1.4) Declare and resolve evacuation and escapes under Catastrophic Damage due to Impending Destruction

(D21.22). Move those playing pieces scheduled to move in accordance with the rules. See (C1.31). This will include base rotations on certain impulses (C3.7). This may include, on impulse #32 only, landing on or taking off from a planet (P2.41) or atmospheric flight (P2.8). Determine, but do not resolve, any damage caused by movement.

6A3: DAMAGE DURING MOVEMENT STAGE: In each of the following steps, allocate the damage (D4.0) as it is resolved, step by step.

Resolve actions of ESGs (G23.5) [including interaction of ESGs and mines (G23.61)].

Resolve damage from enveloping plasma torpedoes (FP5.3). Resolve damage from seeking weapons not resolved above (F2.3).

Resolve damage from asteroids (P3.2), dust, rings (P2.223). Determine any collisions with planets (P2.212) or moons

(P2.23). Resolve any crash landings (P2.431) or catastrophic landings (P2.435). Web deceleration (G10.59).

Controlled mines can be ordered to detonate (M5.201). Resolve damage from mines (M0.0).

Resolve explosions from destroyed units (D5.0) (if any) and any resulting ship separations (G12.0) or escapes (D21.4).

Resolve damage to Andromedan satellite ships in the hangar bay (G19.213).

Roll for possible critical hits (D8.0).

Resolve breakdowns (C6.54), (C3.61), (G7.3222).

Resolve Energy Balance Due to Damage (D22.0). This could reduce speed or halt certain functions.

6A4: FINAL MOVEMENT ACTIONS STAGE

Release ships from tractor beams (G7.0) if these systems were destroyed or lost power in this segment. (Involuntary release from stasis is in 6B6.)

Announce movement changes: intention to adopt/drop pursuit (C1.322), evasion (C1.3223), or station keeping plotting (C1.3224); drop/adopt erratic maneuvers (C10.0); make speed changes under (C12.0); forgo or resume web passage status (G10.533). These decisions are made secretly and simultaneously in advance of all announcements in this step.

Reveal the presence of a minefield (M7.1). Emergency deceleration takes effect (C8.0).

### **6B. IMPULSE ACTIVITY SEGMENT**

#### 6B1: INITIAL STAGE

Resolve damage from pulsar outburst (if outburst occurs) (P5.2). Switch fire control from active (D6.6) to passive mode (D19.0) or vice versa. This is the time for voluntary changes; involuntary changes [e.g., wild weasel (J3.0), cloak (G13.0)] occur as required at other points (D6.63).

6B2: CLOAKING DEVICE STAGE

Activate (G13.14) or deactivate (G13.15) cloaking device.
Announce range and bearing if using hidden movement of cloaked ships (G13.61) on impulses #8 and #24.
Attempt to destroy own cloaking device (G13.162). This can only be attempted once in any period of 32 impulses.

#### 6B3: LOCK-ON STAGE

- Roll to determine if lock-on has been lost, retained, or regained due to changing conditions (D6.1). Note that this may be repeated several times during the impulse if conditions (particularly cloaked ships and WW) change. This is also the point at which self-controlled ATG and warp-seeking drones which are beyond tracking range of their targets lose tracking, and the point at which the conditions of (F3.31) are judged.
- Scouts and carriers use reserve power to increase EW available for lending (H7.2). Legendary Weapons Officer uses his reserve EW point (G22.71).
- Scouts begin or voluntarily end lending (G24.212). Scouts deploy reserve EW (G24.2114).
- Tactical Intelligence Interrogations (D17.23) are conducted. Reports from probe drones (FD6.32) and (FD6.33) are received.
- Controlled Deathrider Target Assignments (K7.301).
- ECM drones begin to generate EW (FD9.12).

Fighters make voluntary changes as to which EW source they are accepting lending from (J4.922).

- Determine disengagement by separation (C7.21). 6B4: SHIP SYSTEM FUNCTIONS STAGE
- Detect individual mines (M7.2). Automatic mine detection (M7.34).
  - Reinforce web; recalculate strength (G10.3).
  - Web Step: Lay web (G10.23). Lay web anchors (G26.3). Assume or drop web anchor status (G10.116).
  - Operate Tractors: Activate or release tractor beams (G7.0). This is the only time for voluntary activation or release; involuntary release may occur at various points (destruction of tractor, launch of WW, etc.). This could result in an immediate tractor auction (G7.414).
  - Attach pods to a tug (G14.4). (Pods are dropped in 6B10.)
  - Labs (G4.2), scouts (G24.25), aegis (D13.3), and SWACS (J9.12) attempt to identify seeking weapons and mines (M7.5).
- 6B5: SCOUT FUNCTIONS STAGE
  - SWACS (J9.12) and scouts attempt to attract drones (G24.23), break lock-ons (G24.22).
  - SWACS (J9.2) and scout PFs (K1.756) go wild.

6B6: SEEKING WEAPONS STAGE

- SW Control Step: Voluntary transfers (F3.5) or release (F3.4) of control of seeking weapons. Involuntary transfers and releases can occur at many other points in the sequence; see (F3.53). Program suicide freighters (R1.33C).
- Drop electronic warfare pods (J4.9622).
- Launch plasma torpedoes (FP1.3) and/or pseudo-plasma torpedoes (FP6.12).
- MW Release Step: Deploy drones from MW drones (FD8.22) and SP shuttles (FD7.33). Stingray release (FD16.0). Swordfish and Starfish drones commit to fire.

Launch drones (FD1.2).

Launch probes (for information, not as weapon) (G5.2). Drop chaff (D11.3).

- ESG Step: Deactivate and (subsequently) activate expanding sphere generators (G23.3) based on previous announcements. Announce operation of ESGs (G23.3); cancel previous announcement (G23.33). Size and strength are announced (G23.46).
- SFG Step: Activate and (subsequently) deactivate stasis field generators (G16.11). Involuntary deactivations become effective (G16.14).
- Shock Step: Resolve shock effects from the launch of seeking weapons (D23.32). (Shock from DF weapons is in 6D5.) Accumulate SEPs and roll for breakdown as required.

6B7: MARINES ACTIVITY STAGE

Mutiny Step: First die roll for mutiny (G6.20). Operate Shields Step: Drop shields; restore shields dropped previously (D3.5).

Operate transporters (G8.0), including the laying of T-bombs (M3.22). Block boarding by (G8.23). Resolve "hit and run" raids (D7.8) conducted by transporter.

Reactive guard assignments are made (D7.86).

Crew unit transfers under (C13.471), (C13.951), and (G19.28) are made. Transfer of cargo under (G25.23) is conducted.

Mines laid two impulses previously by transporter (M3.22) become active if the laying ship is out of detonation range (M3.32).

ANNEXES

(M3.32). 6B8: SHUTTLE & PF FUNCTIONS STAGE Challenge enemy shuttles to a dogfight (J7.0). Resolve pilot ejection (J6.6). Fighters may drop warp booster packs (J5.41). Recover (land) shuttlecraft (J1.6), fighters, fast patrol ships (K2.31), web anchors (G26.35), and cloaked decoys (G27.3). Shuttles land on enemy ships (J1.65) and (J1.63). Release of (J1.34) restrictions (after appropriate delay) for previously-launched shuttles. Launch shuttlecraft (J1.5), fighters, fast patrol ships (K2.32), wild weasels (J3.0), suicide shuttles, scatter-packs (FD7.0), and cloaked decoys (G27.3). Involuntary release of tractor beams to allow wild weasel launch (J3.452) may be a part of this action. Move shuttles between shuttle bay and balcony (J1.53). Deck Crew Actions Step (J4.817). Record deck crews which begin or finish actions and incremental progress on assigned actions. 6B9: SATELLITE SHIP FUNCTIONS STAGE Recover satellite ships and energy modules (G19.412) via transporter. (No recovery by DisDev.) Direct Transfers of Satellite Ships (G19.47). Launch satellite ships and energy modules (G19.411) via transporter. (Launch by DisDev is in 6D5.) Transfer energy to an energy module (G20.31). 6B10: SEPARATIONS STAGE Drop pods from a tug (G14.3). Rear hulls of ships that separated 64 impulses previously are stabilized (G12.54). Lay mines (other than by transporters) (M2.1) (M9.21). Mines laid in previous impulses become active if the conditions of (M2.34) are satisfied. 6B11: FINAL FUNCTIONS STAGE Announce emergency deceleration (C8.0). Roll to determine new facing of tumbling ships (C6.5511). If this is the last tumbling impulse, see (C6.554). Roll to reprogram the computer; impulses #8 and #24 only; see (G11.341). 6C. DOGFIGHT RESOLUTION INTERFACE (PA PANEL RADIATION DAMAGE) (Only on impulses #4, #12, #20, #28.) Shuttles may drop booster packs (J7.72) or other items to improve DFR. Resolve resulting separations. See (J7.13). Announce intent to separate by breakaway (J7.711) and resolve any resulting separations. Determine advantage (J7.6) and resolve any resulting separations (J7.71) or surrenders (J7.73). Launch dogfight drones (J7.53) and plasma-Ds (J7.532) within dogfight (by one shuttle in a dogfight against another shuttle in that same dogfight only). Drop chaff (D11.3) and (J7.55). Fire weapons at drones launched above if allowed by firing arcs (J7.56). Resolve phaser (J7.52) and other (J7.54) fire between fighters/ shuttles in the dogfight. See (J7.66). Determine if dogfight drones (J7.53) and plasma-Ds [or SWs coming from outside (J7.32) of the dogfight] hit their targets (or just what they did hit), and resolve damage.

- Resolve any collisions or separations resulting from (J7.6621).
- Andromedan PA panels absorb energy from radiation (P15.7) and heat (P10.6) zones. If this results in the destruction of the Andromedan ship, the explosion is resolved in 6D5; the destroyed ship can take no further actions beyond this point.
- Resolve damage to Andromedan satellite ships in the hangar bay (G19.213).
- Ships suffer crew casualties from radiation zones (P15.1) and damage from heat zones (P10.1).

#### 6D. DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS SEGMENT

6D1: FIRE ALLOCATION STAGE

DisDev Declaration Step: Announce intention to use displacement device on the current impulse, the unit to be

# ANNEXES

displaced, and (if Andromedan) the direction in which displacement will be made (G18.31).

- Fire Decision Step: All players secretly and simultaneously decide what direct-fire weapons to fire and the targets of those weapons. At this point, EW points being generated can be adjusted under (D6.315) by reserve power or various other means. (Note that lending of EW is adjusted in 6B3.)
- Fire Declaration Step: All direct-fire weapons fire is announced, including specific weapons and targets. Changes to EW levels under (D6.315) are also announced. Whether a web caster will be fired in web fist (E14.11) mode is announced. ISC announces dropping of wavelocks. All of these announcements are simultaneous.

#### 6D2: DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS FIRE STAGE

- General note: Weapons are fired in the specific order given. Resulting internal damage is not resolved until the Damage Resolution Stage. At the points marked "§", reserve power may be used under (H7.134) to mitigate damage.
- PPD Step: PPDs roll for wavelock if available and required (E11.3). PPDs score damage (E11.332). Shield damage is marked §; internal damage is recorded to be resolved in 6D4.
- First Hellbore Firing Option (E10.44). Shield damage is marked §; internal damage is recorded to be resolved in 6D4.
- Direct-Fire Step: All direct-fire weapons not listed separately fire. Shield damage is marked §; internal damage is recorded to be resolved later (E1.11) in 6D4.
- Aegis Fire Step: Weapons able to use Aegis Fire Control fire their remaining pulses (D13.0). Shield damage is marked §; internal damage is recorded to be resolved in 6D4.
- Second Hellbore Firing Option (E10.44). Shield damage is marked §; internal damage is recorded to be resolved in 6D4.

#### 6D3: WEB CASTER STAGE

- Previously fired free standing webs become effective (E12.22). Web casters fire (E12.13).
- Previously effective free-standing webs dissipate (E12.26).
- 6D4: DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS DAMAGE RESOLUTION STAGE Resolve escapes, evacuations, and ship separations under catastrophic damage rules (D21.0).
  - Allocate the internal damage from all direct-fire weapons above (D4.0). Note that a weapon destroyed in the first of the many various firing steps would still be able to fire (if allocated to do so) in its appropriate later step in the same impulse because no damage is resolved until this point.

6D5: DIRECT-FIRE WEAPONS CONSEQUENCES STAGE

- Resolve explosions (D5.0) from destroyed units (if any) (D4.4), then repeat stage 6D4. (No weapons are fired; this is used to resolve any damage resulting from the explosions.) Resolve damage to Andromedan satellite ships in the hangar
  - bay (G19.213). Displacement devices operate (G18.3) and can be used to launch satellite ships (G19.42).
  - Roll for possible critical hits (D8.0).
  - Resolve Energy Balance Due to Damage (D22.0). This could reduce speed or halt certain functions.
  - Release ships from tractor beams (G7.0) if these systems were destroyed in this segment. (Involuntary release from stasis is in 6B6.)
  - Electronic warfare (D6.3) benefits of any systems destroyed in Segment D are lost (e.g., scout channels destroyed, etc.)
  - Shock Step: Resolve shock effects (D23.32) from the firing of direct-fire weapons. (Shock from seeking weapons is resolved in 6B6.) Accumulate SEPs and roll for breakdown as required.

#### **6E. POST-COMBAT SEGMENT**

Roll for the possibility of UIM breakdown (D6.52). Start/stop erratic maneuvers takes effect (C10.0). Deploy Reserve Power for "delayed uses" under (H7.132).

#### END OF IMPULSE PROCEDURE

Return to start of Impulse Procedure and repeat until all 32 impulses have been completed.

### 7. FINAL ACTIVITY PHASE

#### Roll for mutiny (G6.20).

Resolve boarding party combat (D7.4), (D7.63), (D16.21), (D15.2). Legendary Captain bluffs (G22.21). Ships committed to dock (C13.0) do so. Roll for critical hit repair (D8.3). Announce and roll for Emergency Damage Repairs (D14.0). Legendary engineer (G22.41) repairs; legendary doctor cures (G22.61).

Ships drop warp engines (G12.6). Disengage by acceleration (C7.1) or evasion (C7.3).

#### 8. RECORD KEEPING PHASE

#### 8A: REPAIR STAGE

Mark and announce repairs completed (D9.73) and (G17.34). Resolve repair of shields by damage control (D9.2). Move reserve power to phaser capacitors (H7.36).

8B: POWER ABSORBER ACCOUNTING STAGE Transfer power from PA panels to batteries (D10.411). PA panels dissipate power to space (D10.412).

8C: FINAL RECORDS STAGE

- Orions record loss of engines from double output (G15.2). Determine information from labs based on closest approach to the monster (or other object of study) (G4.12).
- Record drone racks (FD2.42) and plasma racks (FP10.3) which were reloaded or unloaded. Anti-drones that were not fired (E5.74) on the current turn are reloaded automatically unless the player orders otherwise.
- Complete inter-bay shuttle (J1.593) and deck crew (J4.813) transfers.

Complete transfers of legendary officers (G22.132).

END OF TURN. Begin a new turn at the start of the sequence.

# **ANNEX #3: MASTER SHIP CHART**

See separate file, not in Module R1. Annex #3B is in Module K.

#### ANNEX #3A: MOVEMENT COST AND TURN MODES FOR TUGS AND LTTs

| TUG CLASS       | 0 PODS | 1 POD  | 2 PODS | 3 PODS |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Federation      | 1 D    | 1 D    | 1.5 E  | 2.0 F  |
| Klingon         | 1 D    | 1 D    | 1.0 E  | 1.5 E  |
| Romulan KRT     | 1 D    | 1 D    | 1.0 E  | -      |
| Romulan FE‡     | 1 D    | 1.33 D | -      | -      |
| Romulan SKH‡    | 0.5 A  | .67 B  | -      | -      |
| Kzinti          | 1 D    | 1 D    | 1.0 E  | 1.5 E  |
| Gorn            | 1 D    | 1 D    | 1.5 E  | 2.0 F  |
| Tholian†        | +      | +      | +      | +      |
| Tholian CPC, PR | 0.33 A | 0.67 C | -      | -      |
| Hydran          | 10     | 1.5 D  | -      | S. No- |
| Lyran TGC/P, SR | 1 D    | 1 D    | 1.5 E  | 2.0 F  |
| ISC Tug         | 10     | -      | 1.5 E  | -      |
| ISC DPT‡        | 0.5 B  | 0.67   |        | -      |
| Any LTT*        | 0.67   | 1      | 1.33   |        |

\*LTT includes: Fed LTT, Klingon D5G or D5H, Kzinti MTT, Gorn HDT, Tholian LTT (with actual pods, rather than packs), Hydran Mule LTT, Lyran LTT, ISC LTT, LDR LTT. Turn mode increases by one letter for each pod carried. Note that no LTT can carry two pods, but most can carry a double-weight pod.

† Tholian ships can carry a variety of cargo packs at various movement cost surcharges; see (R7.N1). CPC and PR are carrying pods, not packs.

‡ This refers to a special cargo pod or pallet designed only for that ship, not a standard pod; see ship description.

Klingon and Kzinti tugs with two CVA pods have "3 pod weights;" they cannot carry two pods of different weights.

NOTE: The number of pods is the total equivalent weight. Some pods are "double weight." No tug can carry three pods (some can only carry one), but some can carry three "pod weights."

| Race    |                       | Spd  | Phaser             | ITER AND S   | Damage         |  | BPV    | Year          | DFR                | D    |
|---------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--|----------------|--|--------|---------------|--------------------|------|
| All     | Type<br>Admin         |  | 1xP3-360           |  |                | Special  |        |               |                    | Re   |
| AII     | MSS                   | 6  | 1xP3-360           |  | 6              | J2.1<br>M8.3   | 2<br>3 | 70            | 0§                 |      |
|         | MRS                   | 6  |                    | 10.0   | 6              |  |        | 150           | O§                 | F    |
|         |                       | 8  | see ref            | J8.0   | 10             | J8.0<br>Ground Attock  | 10     | 150           | 0                  |      |
|         | GAS                   | 6  | 1xP3-360           | server - vervele   | 8              | Ground Attack  | 4      | 70            | 0§                 | F    |
|         | GBS<br>HTSA           | 6  | 1xP3-360           | PACEN ROBAN  | 8              | Ground Attack  | 4      | 100           | 0§                 | F    |
|         | HASA                  | 6  | none               | nterració - Honnis   | 12             | Troop Transport  | 6      | 90            | 0§                 | F    |
|         |                       | 6  | none               | - 500  | 14             | Ground Attack, Troops  | 9      | 120           | 0§                 | F1   |
| Fad     | MLS                   | 6  | 1xP3-360           | -  | 6              | M9.18  | 3      | 150           | 0§                 | F    |
| Fed     | F-4                   | 8  | 1xP3-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 9              | - Contraction and the set P  | 7      | 167           | 1                  | F    |
|         | F-8                   | 8  | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 8              | - 91   | 6      | 167           | 2                  | F    |
|         | F-14                  | 15   | 1xPG-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 12             |  | 11     | 171           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | F-14A                 | 15   | 1xPG-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 12             | 2xSpecial Rail   | 13     | 177           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | F-14B                 | 15   | 1xPG-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 12             | 4xSpecial Rail   | 15     | 183           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | F-14C                 | 15   | 1xPG-FA            | 4xl  | 12             | 4xSpecial Rail   | 16     | 190           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | F-14D                 | 15   | 1xPG-FA            | 4xl  | 12             | 4xSpecial Rail (2xIV)  | 17     | 195           | 4☆                 | 1    |
|         | F-15                  | 15   | 1xPG-FA            | 4xI + 4xVI   | 12             | <ul> <li>Total Contraction and Antipations</li> </ul>  | 12     | 172           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | F-15C                 | 15   | 1xPG-FA            | 6xl + 2xVl   | 12             |  | 13     | 183           | 4☆                 | F1   |
|         | F-15D                 | 15   | 1xPG-FA            | 6xl + 2xVl   | 12             | Paired Rails for type-IV   | 14     | 185           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | F-16                  | 13   | 1xPG-FA            | 2xVI   | 9              |  | 7      | 173           | 3☆                 | F    |
|         | F-16C                 | 13   | 1xPG-FA            | 2xl  | 9              | <ol> <li>– 10. Control (1997)</li> </ol>   | 8      | 183           | 3☆                 | F    |
|         | F-18                  | 13   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 10             | Subjective automatical   | 8      | 173           | 3                  | F    |
|         | F-18B                 | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 10             |  | 9      | 177           | 3☆                 | 1    |
|         | F-18B+                | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 10             | 2 x Special Rail   | 11     | 180           | 3☆                 | 1    |
|         | F-18C                 | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 4xl  | 10             | 2 x Special Rail   | 12     | 183           | 3☆                 | -    |
|         | F-20                  | 12   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xVI   | 8              | -  | 6      | 175           | 3☆                 | I    |
|         | F-20C                 | 12   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 8              |  | 7      | 183           | 3☆                 | TOJ  |
|         | A-6                   | 8  | none               | 4xI + 2xVI   | 14             | -  | 9      | 168           | 1                  | F    |
|         | A-10                  | 10   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 16             | 1xPhoton-FA, 1xP3-RA   | 10     | 171           | a concentration of | 1    |
|         | A-20A                 | 12   | 1xP2-FX            | 4xSpecial  | 18             | 2xPhoton-FA  | 16     | 177           | 0☆                 | (39) |
|         | A 204                 | 12   | 1xP3-RX            | 1xADD-6  | 10             | 1xEW-pod   | 10     | inte to beens | 0 A                | insy |
|         | F-111∆                | 15   | Ph-G-FX            | 2xVI, 4xI  | 18             | 1xEW pod   | 19     | 177           | 0☆                 | F    |
|         | Γ=111Δ                | 15   | Ph-3-RA            | 2xIII, 1xADD-6   | 10             | 3-space bay, Ph-2-FA Se  |        |               |                    |      |
|         | E2 SWA                | C 8  | PG-360             |  | 10             |  |        |               |                    |      |
|         |                       |  |                    | 1xADD-6  | 12             | J9.0   | 60/14  | 171           | 0                  | F    |
| 11      | E3 SWA                | the second s | PG-360             | 1xADD-12   | 18             | J9.5   | 90/21  | 178           | 0☆                 | F3   |
| Klingon | Z-1                   | 6  | 1xP2-FA            | 2xl  | 12             | 1xP3-RA  | 7      | 167           | 2                  | F    |
| Lyran)  | Z-2                   | 8  | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 8              | - I show a shere of the  | 6      | 168           | 2                  | F    |
|         | Z-V                   | 12   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 12             | H. W. BRANDER, S. M.   | 8      | 173           | 3                  | F    |
|         | Z-Y                   | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 12             | 1. Repairing and the second second   | 9      | 177           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | Z-YB                  | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 12             | 2xSpecial Rail   | 11     | 180           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | Z-YC                  | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 4xl  | 12             | 2xSpecial Rail   | 12     | 183           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | Z–D                   | 10   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xVI   | 10             | 1xDisr-FA  | 10     | 172           | 2                  | F    |
|         | Z-DC                  | 10   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 10             | 1xDisr-FA  | 11     | 183           | 2                  | F    |
|         | Z-P                   | 10   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xVI   | 10             | 1xPh-2-FA  | 10     | 172           | 2                  | F    |
|         | Z-PC                  | 10   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 10             | 1xPh-2-FA  | 11     | 183           | 2                  | F    |
|         | Z–H∆                  | 12   | 1xP2-FX            | 4xl, 2x Special  | 16             | 2xDisr-FA  | 16     | 176           | 0☆                 | F    |
|         |                       |  | 1xP3-RX            | 2xVI   | -/0,6          | 1xEW-pod   |        |               |                    |      |
| Romular | 1 SLS                 | 1  | - 10               | en-161   | 6              | Sublight Shuttle   | 1      | 50            | 0§                 | F    |
|         | G-I                   | 10   | in-in Turn         |  | 8              | 1xPlas-F-FA  | 4      | 165           | 1                  | i    |
|         | G-II                  | 12   | 1xP3-FA            |  | 12             | 1xPlas-F-FA  | 7      | 173           | 2                  | F    |
|         | G-III                 | 15   | 1xP3-FA            |  | 12             | 1xPlas-F-FA  | 8      | 180           | 2                  | i    |
|         | G-F                   | 8  | 2xP3-FA            | 2xPL-D   | 8              |  | 8      | 165           | 3                  | i    |
|         | G-SF                  | 12   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xPL-D   | 10             | CEN Shorts   | 9      | 173           | 3☆                 | i    |
|         | G-FSF                 |  |                    |  |                | Lange and laisense for (0.011)   |        |               |                    |      |
|         |                       | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xPL-D   | 10             |  | 10     | 180           | 3☆                 |      |
|         | Trib∆                 | 12   | 1xP2-FX            | 2xPL-D   | 16             | 2xPI-F-FP  | 18     | 178           | 0☆                 | F    |
| 10000   | anine Con             | 1900 1997  | P3-LS/P3-F         |  | ( <b>H</b> ()) | 1xEW-pod   |        |               |                    |      |
| zinti   | AS                    | 8  | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 8              | No drone control   | 5      | 161           | 2                  | F    |
|         | AAS                   | 8  | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 8              | -797   | 6      | 164           | 2                  | F    |
|         | SAS                   | 12   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xVI   | 6              | -  | 5      | 168           | 3                  | F    |
|         | HAAS                  | 15   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 11             | -  | 8      | 173           | 3                  | F    |
|         | TAAS                  | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 12             | - and the second second second   | 9      | 177           | 4☆                 | F    |
|         | TADS                  | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xI + 2xVI   | 12             | 2xSpecial Rails  | 11     | 180           | 4☆                 | I    |
|         | TADSC                 | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 4xl  | 12             | 2xSpecial Rails  | 12     | 183           | 4☆                 |      |
|         | DAS                   | 10   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xVI   | 10             | 1xDisr-FA  | 10     | 172           | 2                  | i    |
|         | DASC                  | 10   | 1xP3-FA            | 2xl  | 10             | 1xDisr-FA  | 11     | 183           | 2                  | i    |
|         | LASA                  | 12   | 2xP3-FX            | 2xl, 2x Special  | 16             | 2xDisr-FA  | 17     | 175           | 2<br>1☆            | i    |
|         | 0404                  | 12   |                    |  | -              | 1xEW-pod   | 17     | 175           | IW                 | 196  |
|         | 0.0                   | 0  | 2xP3-RX            | 4xVI   |                | ixew-pou   | 0      | 100           | -                  |      |
|         | G-8<br>G-10           | 8  | 1xP3-FA            | 2xPL-D   | 8              |  | 8      | 169           | 2                  |      |
| iorn    | (1-10)                | 10   | 1xP3-FA            | 2012-833 (January 1996)<br>1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - | 16             | 1xPlas-F-FA, 1xPh-3-RA   |        | 173           | 1                  | I    |
| ìorn    |                       | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xPL-D   | 10             | There are a second seco | 10     | 180           | 3☆                 | F    |
| iorn    | G-12                  |  |                    | 2xPL-D   | 10             | The second secon | 10     | 173           | 3                  | F    |
| ìorn    | G-12<br>G-18          | 13   | 2xP3-FA            |  |                |  |        |               | •                  |      |
| ìorn    | G-12<br>G-18<br>G-18B | 13<br>15   | 2xP3–FA<br>2xP3–FA | 2xPL-D<br>2xPL-D   | 10             | I AG.  | 11     | 182           | 3☆                 | F    |
| àorn    | G-12<br>G-18          |  |                    |  |                | TAC  |        |               |                    |      |
| àom     | G-12<br>G-18<br>G-18B | 15   | 2xP3-FA            | 2xPL-D   | 10             | –<br>–<br>1xPI–F–RP  | 11     | 182           | 3☆                 | F    |

### ANNEXES

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

| Race    | Туре   | Spd | Phaser                | Drones   | Damage | Special  | BPV | Year | DFR    | Ref |
|---------|--------|-----|-----------------------|--|--------|--|-----|------|--------|-----|
| Tholian | S-I    | 8   | 1xP3-FA               | -  | 8      | Web Spinner                                    | 3   | 165  | 2      | F1  |
|         | S-II   | 14  | 1xP3-360              |  | 14     | 1xDisr-FA                                      | 9   | 172  | 3      | F2  |
|         | S-IIP  | 14  | 1xP3-360              | 6.5- and started                                 | 14     | 1xP2-FA  | 9   | 172  | 3      | F6  |
|         | S-III  | 15  | 2xP3-FA               | oc-do batha de                                   | 14     | Web Spinner                                    | 6   | 172  | 4☆     | F3  |
|         | S–IV∆  | 12  | 1xP2–FA<br>2xP3-RX    | y i <del>t</del> ania tang<br>Indina di ESPA     | 16     | 2xDisr-FA, 1xEW Pod<br>Web Spinner             | 15  | 178  | 0☆     | F4  |
|         | S–IVP∆ | 12  | 1xP2–FA<br>2xP3-RX    | naok<br>Nijitir anona                            | 16     | 2xPhot-FA, 1xEW Pod<br>Web Spinner             | 15  | 178  | 0☆     | F4A |
|         | S-E    | 14  | 1xP3-360              | a <u>-</u> 1007 (a 1988)                         | 14     | 2xEW-pod                                       | 11  | 172  | 3☆     | F5  |
| Hydran  | St-1   | 12  | 1xP3-FA               |  | 8      | 2xFusion-FA                                    | 8   | 134  | 3      | F1  |
|         | St-2   | 15  | 1xPG-FA               | 6.34) mode is as                                 | 10     | 2xFusion-FA                                    | 10  | 170  | 4      | F2  |
|         | St-F   | 15  | 1xPG-FA               | locus. All of the                                | 10     | _ 0 0x3  | 7   | 170  | 4☆     | F3  |
|         | St-H   | 15  | 1xPG-FA               | -  | 10     | 1xHellbore-FA                                  | 10  | 170  | 2      | F4  |
|         | St–S∆  | 12  | 1xPG-FA               | 1xEW-pod   | 16     | 2xFusion-FA                                    | 17  | 177  | 0☆     | F5  |
|         |        |     | 1xPG-RX               | e esta de la | 909624 | 1xHellbore-FA                                  |     |      | 801-01 |     |
| 17      | St-E   | 15  | 1xPG-FA               | nes-instantisti                                  | 10     | 2xEW-pod                                       | 12  | 172  | 4☆     | F6  |
| ISC     | SF     | 12  | 2xP3-FA               | 2xPL-D   | 12     | - Marchae A procession                         | 10  | 174  | 4☆     | F1  |
|         | FSF    | 15  | 2xP3-FA               | 2xPL-D   | 12     | <ul> <li>一 Electric tass的变形的 使用的资料。</li> </ul> | 11  | 180  | 4☆     | F6  |
|         | TF     | 12  | 1xP3-FA               | al gris and regr                                 | 12     | 1xPI-F-FA                                      | 7   | 174  | 2      | F2  |
|         | FTF    | 15  | 1xP3-FA               | 22200000000                                      | 12     | 1xPI-F-FA                                      | 8   | 180  | 2      | F7  |
|         | EF     | 12  | 1xP3-FA               | ordad to De rebo                                 | 12     | 2xEW-pod                                       | 10  | 172  | 2☆     | F3  |
|         | FEF    | 15  | 1xP3-FA               | -  | 12     | 2xEW-pod                                       | 10  | 180  | 2☆     | F8  |
|         | AF     | 12  | 1xP3-FA               | 2xPL-D   | 8      | <ul> <li>Voidone taboliti tablicate</li> </ul> | 8   | 170  | 3☆     | F4  |
|         | HF∆    | 12  | 1xP2-FX<br>P3-LS/P3-F | 2xPL-D<br>RS -                                   | 16     | 2xPI-F-FP<br>1xEW-pod                          | 18  | 178  | 0☆     | F5  |

#### **NOTES ON ANNEX #4**

RACE: The empire/nation that operates this fighter.

TYPE: The specific type of fighter.

SPEED: Maximum speed of this fighter.

- PHASER: The number, type, and firing arc of this fighter's phasers. Some fighters also have phasers listed in the Special column.
- DRONES: The number and type of drones carried by this fighter. See C-refits in (R1.F8).
- DAMAGE: The number of damage points to destroy this fighter. Twothirds of this number is the required damage to cripple it (J1.33).
- SPECIAL: Any unusual characteristics of this unit. Any direct-fire weapons with unspecified firing arcs have FA firing arcs.
- BPV: The basic point value of this fighter. Under (J1.85) the economic BPV of the fighter is 50% of this amount.
- YEAR: The year when this fighter type was first available in squadron service. Prototypes might have been in service up to three years earlier; limited numbers up to two years earlier.
- DFR: The dogfighting rating.
- REF: The specific reference number for that fighter within the owning race's general rules reference number.
- \* The BPV of these fighters is increased by 1 for each special drone launch rail (J4.233) added. (Not used in Module R1.)

☆ This fighter carries two chaff packs; all others carry one, except §. § This fighter has no chaff packs.

 $\Delta$  This is a large (double-size) fighter; see (J10.0) for special cases. EW pods listed here are built-in versions; additional pods can be

carried externally.

#### FIGHTER CLASSES (J4.48)

As a shorthand method of designating fighters in general scenarios, all fighters can be divided into "classes" based on their BPV (including the cost of adding heavy or special rails and the cost of any drone speed upgrades), as follows:

| Class 1 fighters | 0-7 BPV points.        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Class 2 fighters |                        |
| Class 3 fighters | 11-15 BPV points.      |
| Class 4 fighters | 16 or more BPV points. |

# ANNEX #5: ABBREVIATIONS

### **ANNEX #5A: ABBREVIATIONS FOR TERMS**

|         | Improved or refitted                       |
|---------|--|
| 1X      | First-Generation X-Technology              |
|         | Second-Generation X-Technology             |
| A HULL  | Aft Hull, same as Rear Hull                |
| ADB     | Amarillo Design Bureau                     |
| ADD     | Anti-Drone Defense system                  |
| AFC     | Active Fire Control                        |
| AP      | Aft Plasma Swivel Firing Arc               |
| APR     | Auxiliary Power Reactor                    |
| ATG     | Active Terminal Guidance                   |
| AUX     |  |
|         | Auxiliary Warp Reactor                     |
| BAR     |  |
| BDG     | Bridge                                     |
|         | Basic Explosion Strength                   |
| BP      | Boarding Party                             |
| BPV     |  |
| BRDG    |  |
| BTTY    | Battery                                    |
| C HULL  |  |
|         | Center Warp Engine                         |
| CAR     | Cargo; see also CGO.                       |
| Cat Dam | Catastrophic Damage                        |
| CM      | Close Combat Maneuvering                   |
| 20      | Catastrophic Damage                        |
|         | Catastrophic Damage, Impending Destruction |
|         | Catastrophic Damage, Massive Damage        |
| 20/00   | Catastrophic Damage, Nassive Damage        |
| D/CD    | Catastrophic Damage, Self-Destruction      |
|         | Catastrophic Damage, Impending Destruction |
|         | Catastrophic Damage, Massive Damage        |
|         | Catastrophic Damage, Self-Destruction      |
| DR      | Continuous Damage Repair                   |
| GO      | Cargo; see also CAR.                       |
| OP      | Cargo Point                                |
|         | Captain's Log (issue #)                    |
|         | Plasma rack, type-D torpedoes              |
|         | Type-D plasma torpedo                      |
| DAC     | Damage Allocation Chart                    |
| DAM CON | Damage Control                             |
| DamCon  | Damage Control                             |
| DC      |  |
| DC      | Deck Crew                                  |
|         |  |
| DERFACS | Disruptor Extended Range Fire Attenuation  |



DF&E..... Deluxe edition of Federation & Empire, also known as F&E-89. known as F&E-89 DFC..... Disrupted Fire Control DFR..... Dogfight Rating DFW ..... Direct-Fire Weapons DisDev..... Displacement Device DISR ..... Disruptor bolt DM..... Deadman switch (on mine). DRI ..... Dogfight Resolution Interface DRN..... Drone DSF..... Deep Space Fleet (Klingon) EA..... Energy Allocation EAF ...... Energy Allocation Form ECCM..... Electronic Counter-Counter Measures ECM..... Electronic Counter Measures ED..... Emergency Deceleration EDR..... Emergency Damage Repair EM BRIDGE ...... Emergency Bridge EM ..... Erratic Maneuvering EMER BRIDGE ..... Emergency Bridge EMER ..... Emergency Bridge Emer Decel..... Emergency Deceleration ENG..... Engine EPT ..... Enveloping Plasma Torpedo ESG..... Expanding Sphere Generator EW..... Electronic Warfare EWP ..... Electronic Warfare Pod EX DAM ..... Excess Damage ExDam..... Excess Damage F..... Fast drone, as in Type-IV-F F..... Forward (in hull box) F HULL ..... Forward hull F&E ..... Federation & Empire F&E-89 ..... Deluxe F&E F-Torp..... Type-F Plasma torpedo FA..... Forward firing arc FH ..... Front Half firing arc FLAG ...... Flag Bridge, admiral's bridge FP..... Front Plasma swivel firing arc FUS ..... Fusion beam FX..... Forward expanded firing arc G-torp ..... Type-G Plasma torpedo GCL..... Ground Combat Location GCS..... Gorn Confederation Ship GCV..... Ground Combat Vehicle GDS..... Ground Defense System GLS..... Gravity Landing System GP ..... Galactic Powers H&R ..... Hit and Run, Hit and Run Raid HB..... Hellbore HET ..... High Energy Turn HMS..... Hydran Majesty's Ship HWS ..... Heavy Weapon Squad IKV..... Imperial Klingon Vessel IMP..... Impulse Engine INT..... Interceptor ISC ..... InterStellar Concordium ISCS ...... InterStellar Concordium Ship ISF..... Internal Security Forces (Klingon) KHW ..... Kzinti Hegemony Warship L.....Left (e.g., warp engine, etc.) L ..... Left firing arc L WARP ..... Left Warp Engine L-torp ...... Type-L Plasma torpedo, X-ships LDR ..... Lyran Democratic Republic LF ..... Left forward firing arc LGFO..... Legendary Ground Forces Officer LP ..... Left Plasma swivel firing arc LPR ...... Left Plasma Rear swivel arc LPFC ...... Low-Power Fire Control LR ..... Left Rear Firing Arc LS ..... Left Side Firing Arc M ..... Medium-speed drone, as in Type-I-M M-torp ...... Type-M Plasma torpedo, X-ships MCIDS..... Monster Close-In Defense System MFC..... Master Fighter Chart (Annex #4) Mod ...... Modified, Modifier

### ANNEXES

| MSC          | Master Ship Chart (Annex #3)                           |
|--------------|--|
| MW           |  |
|              | Naval Construction Contract                            |
|              | Nuclear Space Mine                                     |
| NT           |  |
|              | Non-Violent Combat                                     |
|              | Orion Advanced Killer Drone Improved System of         |
|              | Control  |
| OPC          |  |
| OPT          | Option Mount   |
|              | Power Absorber Panel                                   |
|              | Fast Patrol Ship Damage Allocation Chart               |
| PFC          | Passive Fire Control                                   |
| PHOT         |  |
| PH-1, Ph-1   | Phaser-1, sometimes P1                                 |
| PH-2, Ph-2   | Phaser-2, sometimes P2                                 |
| PH-3, Ph-3   |  |
| PH-4, Ph-4   |  |
|              | Gatling Phaser, sometimes PG                           |
| PL           | Plasma torpedo   |
| PI -D Plas-D | Type-D Plasma torpedo                                  |
| PL-E Plac-E  | Type-F Plasma torpedo                                  |
| PL-G, Plas-G | Type-G Plasma torpedo                                  |
|              | Type-L Plasma torpedo                                  |
|              | Type-M Plasma tornedo                                  |
|              | Type-R Plasma torpedo                                  |
|              | Type-S Plasma torpedo                                  |
| PLAS         |  |
|              | Plasmatic Pulsar Device                                |
| POIS         | Pilot Out In Space, rescue bailout capsule.            |
| PPT          | Pseudo-Plasma Torpedo                                  |
| PRB          | Prohe  |
| Prox         |  |
|              | Payload Space (on a drone)                             |
| R HULL       | Rear Hull, same as Aft Hull                            |
| R            | Rear when part of hull or in hull box                  |
| R            | Right firing arc                                       |
| R            | Right, e.g., warp engine, etc.                         |
| R WARP       | Right Warp Engine                                      |
| R-torp       | Type-R Plasma torpedo                                  |
| RA           | Rear firing arc  |
| REP          | Repair; see also RPR.                                  |
| RF           | Right Front firing arc                                 |
| RH           | Rear Half firing arc                                   |
|              | Right Plasma swivel firing arc                         |
|              | Right Plasma Rear swivel arc<br>Repair, see also REP.  |
| DD           | Right Rear firing arc                                  |
| RS           | Right Side firing arc                                  |
| RWP          | Reserve Warp Power                                     |
| RX           | Rear expanded firing arc                               |
| S            | Slow-speed drone, as in Type-I-S                       |
| S-torp       | Type-S Plasma torpedo                                  |
| SCRTY, SCTY  | Type-S Plasma torpedo<br>Security station              |
| SEN          | Special Sensor, Scout Sensor                           |
| SFB          | Star Fleet Battles                                     |
| SFG          | Stasis Field Generator                                 |
| SG#          | Scenario, General                                      |
| SGSW         | Self-Guided Seeking Weapon                             |
| SH#          | Scenario, Historical<br>Shuttlecraft                   |
| SHTL         | Shuttlecraft   |
| SHTTL        | Shuttlecraft   |
| SL#          | Scenario, Captain's Log                                |
| SM#          | Scenario, Monster                                      |
|              | Scenario, Nexus magazine                               |
| SP           |  |
| OF#          | Scenario, Playtest                                     |
| SPEC SEN     | Special Sensor, Scout Sensor<br>Ship's Systems Display |
| Std          | Standard   |
|              | Standard<br>Seeking Weapons                            |
| SWAC         | Space Warning And Control                              |
| T-Bomb       | Transporter Bomb                                       |
| TAC          | Tactical maneuver                                      |
| Tac Intel    | Tactical Intelligence                                  |
| ТВ           | Transporter Bomb                                       |
| TFG          | Task Force Games                                       |
|              |  |

# ANNEXES

| STAR FLEET | BATTLES |  |
|------------|---------|--|
|------------|---------|--|

| TR.<br>TRH.<br>TRL<br>TRAC<br>TRAN, TRANS<br>UIM.<br>USS<br>W EN | Transporter<br>Ubitron Interface Module<br>United (Federation) Star Ship<br>Warp engine<br>Weapon # (W1, W2, etc) on generic SSDs to  |
|--|---|
| WARP   | denote weapons<br>Warp Engine<br>Warp Booster Pack<br>Warp Booster Pack for shuttle/fighter<br>Warp Booster Pack for PF<br>Web Caster<br>Web generator (Tholian)<br>Weapon<br>Weapon Status, either 0, I, II, or III.<br>Ship with advanced technology<br>First Generation X-technology<br>Second Generation X-technology |

# ANNEX #5B: ABBREVIATIONS FOR SHIPS AND UNITS

| 1.4.0.4.1      |   |
|----------------|---|
| WW             | Wild Weasel   |
| SS             | Suicide Shuttle (occasionally used, incorrectly,                      |
|                | for Satellite Ship)   |
| AAS            | Kzinti Advanced Attack Shuttle  |
| ACL            | Aegis Light Cruiser (carrier escort)                                  |
| AD5            | Carrier escort variant of Klingon D5                                  |
| AD6            | Carrier escort variant of Klingon D6                                  |
| AF             | Attrition Fighter (ISC)   |
| Δ <b>F</b> 5   | Carrier escort variant of Klingon F5                                  |
| AFE            | Ageia Frigeta ageian and Anna Ageia                                   |
|                | Aegis Frigate, carrier escort   |
| АП             | Carrier escort variant of Hydran HN                                   |
| AL             | Aegis Lancer, Hydran carrier escort.                                  |
| Pseudo-Fighter | Incorrect term for PF Fast Patrol Ship                                |
| ANA            | Andromedan Anaconda, large satellite scout                            |
| APA            | Hydran Apache medium command cruiser                                  |
| APT            | Armed Priority Transport  |
| AR             | Attack Raider, Orion cruiser  |
| Ar-?           | Arachnid, Tholian PF  |
| ARAS           | Arastoz Monster   |
| AS             | Kzinti Attack Shuttle   |
| ASP            | Andromedan mauler on Viper hull.                                      |
| AT             | Armed Transport   |
| AxBC           | Auxiliary battlecruiser   |
| AvBCS          | WYN Auxiliary Battle Control Ship.                                    |
| FW/F           | Electronic Warfare Fighter  |
|                | Auxiliant anticas   |
| AxC            | Auxiliary cruiser   |
| AxCV           | Auxiliary carrier   |
| AXCVA          | Auxiliary heavy carrier   |
| AXCVL          | Auxiliary light carrier   |
| AXDN           | WYN Auxiliary Dreadnought   |
| AxMS           | Auxiliary minesweeper   |
| AxPFL          | Large Auxiliary PF Tender   |
| AxPFS          | Small Auxiliary PF Tender   |
| AxPFT          | Auxiliary PF tender   |
| AxSCS          | Auxiliary space control ship  |
| A–6            | Federation fighter  |
| A-10           | Federation fighter  |
| A-20           | Federation heavy fighter  |
| B              | Boom, detached from Klingon ship                                      |
| B-P            | Tholian Battle Pack   |
| B10            | Klingon battleship, largest ship completed;                           |
|                |   |
| PINC           | variants include B, K, V, and S<br>Space control ship version of B10. |
| D103           | Space control snip version of B10.                                    |
| D10V           | Heavy carrier variant of B10.   |
| D11            | Enlarged version of B10 battleship.                                   |
| BAM            | Base Augmentation Module  |
| BAH            | Hydran Baron command light cruiser                                    |
|                | Barracks augmentation module  |
| BATS           | Battle station  |
| BB             | Battleship (larger than a DN)   |
| BC             | Battlecruiser   |

| BCF Bismarck variant of Federation BCH                  |
|---|
| BCG Kirov variant of Federation BCH                     |
|   |
| BCH Heavy battle cruiser                                |
| BCJ New Jersey variant of Federation BCH                |
| BCS Battle Control Ship, built on a BCH hull, carries a |
| flotilla of PFs and a half-squadron of                  |
| fighters.   |
| BCVBattle Carrier, a carrier on a BCH hull.             |
| PDA Aggie coord upreier of PDD                          |
| BDA Aegis escort version of BDD                         |
| BDD Battle Destroyer                                    |
| BDE Carrier escort version of BDD                       |
| BDL Battle Destrover Leader                             |
| BDP PFT variant of BDD                                  |
| BDSScout variant of BDD                                 |
| BH Romulan Battle Hawk second-class cruiser, old        |
|   |
| series. Classed as a destroyer                          |
| BHE Carrier escort variant of BH                        |
| BLM Base, Logistics, Mobile (old term for MB)           |
| Bm Suffix used to denote boom section of a Klingon      |
| ship, as in D7 Bm                                       |
| Bob-?Lyran Bobcat PF                                    |
| BP Battle Pod   |
|   |
| BR Orion Battle Raider; considered a war cruiser        |
| BRG Orion Brigand interceptor                           |
| BRH Orion Heavy Battle Raider.                          |
| BRP PFT variant of Orion Battle Raider                  |
| BRSScout variant of Orion Battle Raider                 |
| BS Base Station   |
| BT Battle Tug   |
| PTV Endersting Datte Transition to a                    |
| BTV Federation Battle Tug with light carrier pod.       |
| BUC Orion Buccaneer PF                                  |
| Buc Slang for Orion Buccaneer PF                        |
| BUL Andromedan Bull Snake cargo ship.                   |
| BW Tholian Black Widow light carrier                    |
| C Cruiser, usually a Tholian older class                |
| C7 Klingon Heavy Battlecruiser                          |
| C7A Kingon Heavy Battlecruiser                          |
| C7A Klingon Heavy Stasis Battlecruiser                  |
| C7S Battle control ship version of Klingon C7.          |
| C7V Battle carrier version of Klingon C7.               |
| C8 Klingon Dreadnought; variants include B, S, K, V     |
| C9 Klingon Dreadnought; variants include A, B, K        |
| C9A Klingon Dreadnought with stasis generators          |
| CA Heavy Cruiser  |
| CAD The line CA in the first of the                     |
| CAP Tholian CA with photon torpedo refit                |
| CAR Federation CA with rear phaser refit                |
| CarM Cargo augmentation module                          |
| CAT Hydran Cataphract commando cruiser                  |
| CAV Cavalier, Hydran carrier                            |
| CAW Tholian CA with Web Caster                          |
| CB Cruiser, Battle. Federation heavy CC.                |
| CC. Command Online. Federation neavy CC.                |
| CC Command Cruiser                                      |
| CCH Heavy Command Cruiser                               |
| CCW Tholian CC with Web Caster                          |
| CD Drone Cruiser  |
| CDD Command Destroyer                                   |
| CDD Command version of Gorn HDD                         |
| CE Commando Eagle (Romulan)                             |
| CE Escort Cruicor                                       |
| CE Escort Cruiser<br>CEA Aegis Cruiser                  |
| CEA Aegis Cruiser                                       |
| CEN Romulan Centurion PF                                |
| CH Romulan Chickenhawk PF tender                        |
| CHA Hydran Lord Admiral Heavy Command Cruiser.          |
| CHC Hydran Lord Cardinal Heavy Command Cruiser.         |
| CHP Photon version of Tholian CWH.                      |
| CHV Hydron Chayenne Mey Have Only                       |
| CHY Hydran Cheyenne New Heavy Cruiser.                  |
| CL Light cruiser  |
| CLA Aegis carrier escort variant of CL                  |
| CLC Command Light Cruiser                               |
| CLE Carrier escort variant of CL                        |
| CLG Commando version of a CL                            |
| CLH Hospital Ship (Federation)                          |
| CLS Light Survey Cruiser                                |
| CM Madius Andrew Gruiser                                |
| CM Medium cruiser                                       |
| CMC Federation Commando Cruiser                         |
| CMC Tholian Commando Corvette                           |
| CMG Commando version of CM                              |
| CMV Carrier variant of CM                               |
|   |
|   |

|       | Hydran Count Destroyer Leader   |           | Federation improved dreadnought   |
|-------|---|-----------|---|
|       | Romulan California Condor heavy carrier   | DND       | Lyran destroyer made from center section of a                                       |
|       | Andromedan Cobra  |           | Lion-class DN.  |
|       | Commando ship   |           | Federation very improved dreadnought  |
| COM   | Hydran Comanche medium command cruiser  |           | ISC Torpedo Dreadnought   |
|       | Command Module (Neo-Tholian)  |           | Andromedan Dominator  |
|       | Commercial Platform   |           | Disruptor-armed Patrol Corvette (Tholian)   |
|       | Romulan Condor dreadnought  |           | Destroyer Priority Transport  |
|       | Andromedan Conquistador   | DPW       | Tholian Webcaster and photon-armed  |
|       | Hydran Cossack medium carrier   |           | dreadnought   |
|       | Andromedan Courier Scout  | DW        | War Destroyer   |
| CDV   | Federation Commando Carrier   | DWA       | War Destroyer Aegis Escort  |
|       | Tholian Cargo version of patrol cruiser   |           | War Destroyer Command Ship (Fed)  |
| CPL   | Commercial Platform   |           | War Destroyer Drone variant   |
|       | Romulan SkyHawk Cargo Pack  |           | War Destroyer Escort  |
|       | Crusader, Hydran frigate-leader   |           | War Destroyer Leader  |
|       | Orion Raider Cruiser; essentially a CL  | DWML      | War Destroyer Minesweeper   |
|       | Strike Cruiser  |           | War Destroyer PF Tender   |
| 01    | Commando transport variant of Tholian LTT   |           | War Destroyer Scout   |
| CU    | Cuirassier, Hydran frigate  |           | War Destroyer Transport   |
| CV    |   |           | Klingon improved technology battlecruiser   |
|       | Heavy Carrier   |           | Federation Hawkeye SWAC shuttle   |
|       |   | 0.00      | full designation of the Federation Hawkeye SWAC shuttle.                            |
|       | Escort Carrier  | E3        | the Federation Sentry heavy SWAC shuttle  |
|       | Light Carrier   | E3        | Klingon small escort, variants include A, D, and E                                  |
|       | Light Strike Carrier  |           | full designation of the Federation Sentry heavy                                     |
|       | Strike Carrier  | 1774      | SWAC shuttle.   |
| CVT   | Carrier Tug   | E4        | Klingon escort; variants include A, B, D, E, I, V, J                                |
| CVTC  | Federation CVT with both heavy and light pods.  |           | Klingon destroyer design  |
|       | War Cruiser   | ECL       | Carrier escort version of CL  |
| CWA   | War Cruiser Aegis Escort  | EEL       | Andromedan Eel Scout.   |
| CWE   | Carrier escort version of CW  | EF        | ISC EW fighter  |
| CWH   | Heavy War Cruiser, a term sometimes used for a  | EFF       | Carrier escort variant of FF  |
|       | medium cruiser or an NCA  | EH        | Escort Hunter, Hydran carrier escort  |
|       | Heavy War Cruiser, Tholian.   | EJ        | Generic term for penal variants of Klingon E-hull                                   |
| CWL   | War Cruiser Leader  | Paul and  | frigates  |
|       | Minesweeper variant of War Cruiser  | EM        | Andromedan energy module, three sizes EM-S,   |
|       | Tholian CW with photon torpedo refit  | BY LANDAR | EM-M, EM-L  |
|       | Scout version of CW   | ERL       | Hydran Earl Destroyer Leader  |
|       | Carrier variant of War Cruiser  | F         | Fighter   |
|       | Improved Technology Cruiser   | F-L       | Large civilian freighter  |
|       | Cargo Pack or Cargo Pod   | F-Pal     |   |
|       | Tholian Tarantula Dreadnought   | F-S       | Small civilian freighter  |
| D5    | Klingon War cruiser; many variants including C,<br>D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P, S, W, V, | RATIO     | Klingon Frigate; many variants including AF5, B,<br>C, D, E, I, J, K, L, M, S, V, W |
| DEW   | AD5, MD5  |           | Klingon war destroyer leader  |
|       | Klingon new heavy cruiser.  |           |   |
| Do    | Older type of Klingon Battlecruiser; many   |           | Klingon Battle Frigate  |
|       | variants including B, D, E, G, J, K, M, P, S,   |           |   |
| D7    | V, AD6  |           |   |
| D7    | Klingon Battlecruiser; many variants including A,   |           | Federation Express  |
|       | B, C, D, E, K, L, M, N, V, W (D7H is a  |           |   |
| D7\A/ | Hydran ship)  |           | ISC Fast EW Fighter   |
|       | Klingon Heavy Command Cruiser   |           |   |
|       | Aegis variant of Federation DER   |           | Carrier aegis escort variant of FF  |
|       | Disruptor Attack Shuttle, Kzinti  |           |   |
|       | PFT variant of Orion Double Raider  |           | Drone variant of FF   |
|       | Orion Double Raider   |           | Carrier escort variant of FF  |
|       | ISC Destroyer Cargo Pack  |           |   |
| DD    |   |           |   |
|       | Destroyer with Guided weapons   |           | Frigate Leader, Federation plasma-armed frigate                                     |
|       | Destroyer Leader; Fed plasma-armed destroyer  |           | Minesweeping Frigate  |
|       | Tholian DD with photon torpedo refit  |           | Priority transport version of Federation FF   |
|       | Carrier on Destroyer hull (Kzinti)  |           |   |
|       | Destroyer Escort  |           |   |
|       | Destroyer Aegis Escort  |           | Transport variant of Federation FF  |
|       | Romulan Decurion Interceptor  |           | Carrier variant of FF   |
|       | Defense Satellite   |           | Medium Fighter Ground Base  |
| DEV.  | Romulan border variant of Federation DE   |           | Large Fighter Ground Base   |
|       | Andromedan Devastator Battleship.   |           | Small Fighter Ground Base   |
|       | Drone Frigate   |           |   |
|       | Dragoon, Hydran heavy cruiser   | FH        |   |
|       | Andromedan Diamondback commando ship  | FUE       | include FHA, FHF, FHK.  |
| DJ    | Generic term for penal variants of Klingon D-hull   |           |   |
|       | cruisers  | FI-Con    | Fighter-Conveyor, version of PF   |
|       | Dreadnought   |           |   |

# ANNEXES

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

|                   | Generic term for penal variants of Klingon F-hull           | HosM                                     |
|-------------------|---|--|
| This oddibbe sein | guitee  | HOW                                      |
|                   | Aegis variant of Federation FFR                             | HR                                       |
| FRD               | . Fleet Repair Dock   | HR                                       |
| FSF               | ISC Fast Superiority Fighter                                | HTS                                      |
| FT                | General Free Trader, Orion Free Traitor                     | ID                                       |
|                   | ISC Fast Torpedo Fighter                                    | IMP                                      |
| FTR               |   | INF                                      |
| FW                |   | INT                                      |
|                   | Klingon improved technology frigate                         | INT                                      |
|                   | Federation fighter, F-4, F-8, F-14, F-15, F-16,             | IRQ                                      |
|                   |   | J  |
| F-?L              | Freighter, various types, large                             | K4D                                      |
| F-?S              | Freighter, various types, small                             | K4R                                      |
| F-AL              | Armed Freighter, Large                                      | K5R                                      |
| F-AS              | Armed Freighter, Small                                      | 1. |
| F-FI              | Exploration Freighter Large                                 | BHESS                                    |
| F-ES              | Exploration Freighter, Small<br>Minelaying Freighter, Large | KFR                                      |
| F-ML              | Minelaying Freighter, Large                                 | K7R                                      |
| F-ML              | Minelaying Freighter, Small                                 | K7V                                      |
| F-OL              | Large Ore Freighter   | K9R                                      |
| F-Pal             | War Eagle Sled Pallet                                       | K10R                                     |
| F_BI              | Repair Freighter Large                                      | KCN                                      |
| F-RS              | Repair Freighter, Eage<br>Suicide Freighter, Large          | KCR                                      |
| F-SL.             | Suicide Freighter, Large                                    | KDR                                      |
| F-SS              | Suicide Freighter, Small                                    | KDV                                      |
| F-TI              | Troop Transport, Large                                      | KE                                       |
| F-TS              | Troop Transport, Small                                      | KE4                                      |
| G1                | ricop ridrisport, oridi                                     | KF6R                                     |
|                   | Klingon Police Cutter; there are some variants,             | KFR                                      |
|                   | including the G2C.  | KG2                                      |
| CAS               | Ground Assault Shuttle                                      | KH                                       |
| GAS               | Ground Base   | Γ  |
| CPD1              | Ground-Based Defense Phaser-1                               | VIN                                      |
| GBD1              | Ground-Based Defense Phaser-1                               | KIN                                      |
| GBD2              | Ground-Based Defense Phaser-2                               | I VAI                                    |
| GBDD              | Ground-Based Defense Disruptor                              | KN                                       |
| GBDF              | Ground-Based Defense Plasma-F                               | KR                                       |
|                   | Ground-Based Defense Hellbore                               | KRC                                      |
|                   | Ground-Based Defense Phaser-4                               | KRE                                      |
| GBDS              | Ground-Based Defense Station, generic term                  | KRG                                      |
|                   | including many ground bases                                 | KRL                                      |
|                   | Ground-Based Defense Plasma-S Torpedo                       | KRM                                      |
|                   | Ground-Based Defense Fusion Beam                            | KRP                                      |
|                   | Ground-Based Defense Photon Torpedo                         | KRS                                      |
|                   | Ground Bombardment Shuttle                                  | KRT                                      |
| GEN               | Hydran Gendarme police frigate                              | KRV                                      |
| GFC               | Federation planetary control base                           | KS                                       |
|                   | Ground Missile Base   | LAS                                      |
| GMD               | Ground Plasma Base (plasma-D)                               | LB                                       |
|                   | Ground Missile Base (type-E drone racks)                    | LBT                                      |
| GMG               | Small Ground Military Garrison                              | LC                                       |
| GMS               | Small Ground Mining Station                                 | LDD                                      |
| GPC               | Ground Planetary Control Base                               | LM                                       |
| GPF               | Small Ground PF Base  | LN                                       |
| GPS               | Small Ground Power Station                                  | LR                                       |
| GSA               | Small Ground Agricultural Station                           | LRS                                      |
| GSC               | Galactic Survey Cruiser                                     | LSC                                      |
| GSO               | Small Ground Scientific Outpost                             | LTT                                      |
| GWS               | Small Ground Warning Station                                | LTV                                      |
|                   | Gorn fighter, G-10, G-12, G-18, G-20, G-30                  | MAC                                      |
|                   | Romulan Gladiator Fighter, G-I, G-II, G-III, G-F,           | MAM                                      |
|                   |   | MB                                       |
| Н                 |   | MCC                                      |
|                   | Romulan improved Hawk sublight destroyer                    | MCG                                      |
|                   | Romulan Hawk sublight destroyer                             | MCV                                      |
| H1                | Klingon Interceptor   | MD5                                      |
| HA                | Harbinger, Hydran Interceptor                               | MDC                                      |
| HAAS              | Kzinti Highly Advanced Attack Shuttle                       | MEC                                      |
| HAR               |   | MHK                                      |
|                   | Hangar Bay augmentation Module                              | MLS                                      |
|                   | Gorn Heavy Destroyer, a war cruiser; variants               | MMS                                      |
| HDD               |   | MNG                                      |
|                   | HMS HCD   | MNP                                      |
|                   | Hydran Hellion PF   | MNR                                      |
| HE                | Heavy Fighter (ISC)   | MON                                      |
| HMS               | Heavy Minesweeper   | MON                                      |
|                   | Hunter, Hydran frigate                                      | WIF                                      |
| FILV              | numer, nyulan muale   | A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR             |

| Maak       | Hospital augmentation module                    |
|------------|---|
|            |   |
|            | Hydran Howler PF                                |
| 1R         | Heavy Raider, Orion cruiser                     |
|            | Horseman, Hydran war cruiser                    |
|            |   |
|            | Heavy Transport Shuttle                         |
| D          | Iron Duke, Hydran heavy carrier                 |
| MP         | Andromedan Imposter Battlecruiser.              |
| NF         |   |
|            |   |
|            | Andromedan Intruder Mothership                  |
| NT         | Interceptor, early version of PF                |
|            | Hydran Iroquois New Heavy Cruiser               |
|            |   |
| I          | Juggernaut                                      |
| (4D        | Escort version of the K4R                       |
| (4R        | Romulan conversion of Klingon E4 escort         |
|            |   |
| 5R         | Romulan conversion of Klingon F5 frigate,       |
|            | Variants include K5B, K5C, K5D, K5L, K5M,       |
|            | K5S   |
|            | Romulan version of Klingon F6                   |
| <u>КГП</u> | Romulan version of Killigon Fo                  |
| (7R        | Romulan conversion of Klingon D7                |
| (7V        | Carrier variant of K7R                          |
|            | Romulan conversion of Klingon C9                |
|            |   |
|            | Conjectural Romulan version of Klingon B10.     |
| (CN        | King Condor, Romulan conjectural Battleship.    |
| CB         | Romulan version of Klingon C7.                  |
|            |   |
|            | Romulan version of Klingon D5, several variants |
|            | Carrier variant of KDR                          |
| (E         | King Eagle                                      |
| (EA        | Klingon E4 used by the WYN                      |
|            | KED ald designed                                |
|            | KFR, old designation                            |
| (FR        | Romulan conversion of Klingon F6                |
|            | Klingon G2 used by WYNs                         |
| (02        | Demular Killer Lewis every beauty envicer       |
| (H         | Romulan KillerHawk super-heavy cruiser,         |
|            | variants include KHA and KHK.                   |
| (IN        | Andromedan King Snake medium satellite cargo    |
|            | ship  |
|            | snip  |
|            | Knight, Hydran destroyer                        |
| (R         | Romulan Conversion of Klingon D6                |
| RC         | Romulan Conversion of Klingon D7C               |
|            |   |
|            | Exploration variant of KR                       |
| (RG        | Commando variant of KR                          |
|            | Romulan KRC with refit                          |
|            | Romulan Mauler version of KR                    |
|            |   |
|            | PF tender variant of KR                         |
| (RS        | Romulan version of Klingon D6S scout            |
| RT         | Romulan Conversion of Klingon tug               |
| (0)/       | Corrienceston of KD                             |
|            | Carrier variant of KR                           |
|            | Andromedan King Snake                           |
| AS         | Kzinti Large Attack Shuttle                     |
| D          | Lord Bishop, Hydran CC                          |
|            |   |
| .BT        | Light Battle Tug                                |
| .C         | Lord Commander, early Hydran CC                 |
| חח         | Lyran DD used by WYNs                           |
|            |   |
| .M         | Lord Marshal, Hydran CC                         |
| N          | Lancer, Hydran destroyer                        |
|            | Orion Light raider, essentially a frigate       |
|            |   |
|            | Scout variant of Orion Light Raider             |
| .SC        |   |
| Π          | Light Tactical Transport                        |
|            | Light Carrier Tug, LTT with carrier pod         |
|            |   |
|            | Medium Aegis Cruiser                            |
| /AM        | Andromedan Mamba Destroyer                      |
| /B         |   |
| 100        | Medium Command Cruiser                          |
| ACC        | Medium Command Cruiser                          |
| ACG        | Commando variant of Kzinti CM                   |
| ACV        | Carrier variant of Kzinti CM                    |
| ADE        | Mauler variant of Klingon D5                    |
|            |   |
| ADC        | Medium Drone Cruiser                            |
| AEC        | Medium Escort Cruiser                           |
| <b>NHK</b> | Hydran Mohawk New Heavy Cruiser                 |
| 4.0        | Mississ Obutto                                  |
| ALS        | Minelaying Shuttle                              |
| 1MS        | Minesweeper variant of Kzinti CM                |
|            | Hydran Mongol medium cruiser                    |
|            |   |
| /INP       | Tholian monitor with photon torpedo refit.      |
| /NR        | Hydran Monarch Conjectural Battleship.          |
| 10N        |   |
|            |   |
| /P         | LDR and Lyran Military Police Ship; variants    |
|            | (IDB only) include: S.M.V                       |

| MPF   | PF Tender variant of Kzinti CM  |                 | Troop Transport Pod   |
|---|---|-----------------|---|
| MR  | Medium Raider, variant of Orion CR  | P-T3            | Klingon troop transpor  |
|   | Multi-Role Needle, Kzinti module PF   | P-T5            | Kzinti troop transport p  |
|   | Multi-Role Shuttle.   |                 | ISC Torpedo Pod   |
| MS  |   |                 | Hydran Troop Transpo  |
| MSC   | Scout variant of Kzinti CM  |                 | Kzinti carrier pod  |
| MSS   | Minesweeping Shuttle  | P-V/            | Klingon or Kzinti heav<br>Tholian Phaser Pack   |
| MIT   | . Transport variant of Kzinti CM  |                 | Paladin, Hydran dread   |
|   | Monitor Fighter Pallet  | Pal             |   |
|   | Monitor PFT Pallet<br>Monitor Space Control Pallet  |                 | Lyran Battle Pallet   |
| VI-50P  | Monitor Space Control Pallet  |                 | Lyran Cargo Pallet  |
| VI-3F   | Needle, Kzinti PF   |                 | Lyran Carrier Pallet  |
| NAC   | Aegis carrier escort version of NCL   | Pal-PFT         | Lyran PF Tender Palle   |
| NRR   | Neo-Tholian Battleship.   |                 | Lyran Repair Pallet   |
| NCA   | Neo-Tholian Heavy Cruiser   |                 | Lyran Space Control F   |
| NCA   | New Heavy Cruiser.  | Pal-TT          | Lyran Troop Transpor  |
| NCC   | New Command Cruiser   | PAM             | Power Augmentation I  |
| NCD   | Drone variant of NCL  | PBB             | Pocket Battleship   |
| NCL   | Neo-Tholian Light Cruiser   | PC              | Tholian Patrol corvette   |
| NCL   | New light cruiser, Federation war cruiser   |                 | Aegis escort variant o  |
| NCV   | Carrier variant of Hydran Horseman  |                 | Carrier escort variant  |
| NDN   | Dreadnought, Neo-Tholian  |                 | Pioneer Eagle   |
| NEA   | . New Aegis Escort, Federation  |                 | Romulan Pelican Mine  |
| NEC   | Carrier escort version of war cruiser or NCL  |                 | Fast Patrol Ship  |
| NH  | Romulan NovaHawk command cruiser, variants  | PFM             | PF augmentation mod   |
| State Contraction of the                                | include NHA, NHK  | PFT             | Fast Patrol Ship Tend   |
|   | New Minesweeper   |                 | PF Tender variant of (  |
|   | PFT version of war cruiser  |                 | PF Leader   |
| NSC   | Scout variant of war cruiser, NCL, Hydran   |                 | Mine warfare PF   |
|   | Horseman  | PF-S            |   |
| NSCS  | Neo-Tholian Space Control Ship  | PHX             | Romulan Phoenix, Sp   |
| NVH   | Federation heavy fighter transport  | POLOT PUL       | Police cutter, corvette   |
| NVL   | Carrier version of War Cruiser or NCL   |                 | Tholian PC with photo<br>Repair version of Tho  |
| NV5   | Strike carrier version of War Cruiser or NCL  |                 | Andromedan Pseudo-  |
| OCP   | Orion BR used by the WYN<br>Orion CR used by the WYN  | PeuPod          | Pseudo Pod  |
|   | Orion DBR used by the WYN   | PT              | Pterodactyl, Gorn PF  |
| OK6   | . Klingon D6 modified for Orion service   | PV              | Federation Police Car   |
|   | . Orion LR used by the WYN  |                 | Pinwheel, Tholian   |
| OM  | Hydran Overmind Battle Control Ship.  |                 | Andromedan Python I   |
| 05  | Hydran Overseer Battle Carrier.   | P-??            | Various types of pods   |
| 0V  | Overlord, Hydran heavy battlecruiser  | P-S10           | Klingon space control   |
| P-B   | Battle Pod  |                 | Ship designed to amb  |
| P-B3  | Kzinti battle pod   |                 | Tholian Repair Pack   |
| P-B4  | Klingon battle pod  | RAT             |   |
| P-BP  | . Battle Pod  | RepM            | Repair augmentation   |
| P-C   | Cargo pod or pallet   | RH              | Romulan RoyalHawk   |
| P-C1  | . Klingon or Kzinti cargo pod   |                 | Romulan SparrowHav  |
| P-CC  | . Civilian cargo pod  | Thursdowfild    | Klingons  |
| P-CE  | . Hydran early combat pallet  | RN              | Ranger, Hydran CA   |
| P-CM  | . Andromedan medium cargo pod   | ROC             | Romulan Optimized C   |
| P-CM  | . Hydran Combat Pallet  | SAL             | Orion Salvage Cruise  |
| P-CP  | . Cargo Pod   | SAMS            | System Activity Mainte  |
| P-CS  | . Andromedan small cargo pod  | SAR             | Hydran Saracen frigat   |
| P-CV  | . Carrier Pod or Pallet   |                 | Kzinti Streak Attack S  |
| P-CVA   | . Heavy Carrier Pod or Pallet   |                 | Andromedan Satellite  |
| P-CVL   | Light Carrier Pod or Pallet   | Sat Ship        | Andromedan Satellite  |
| P-D8  | . Klingon drone bombardment pod   | SB              |   |
| P-FC  | . Hydran shuttle conveyer pallet  | SC              | Scout   |
| P-FS  | . Hydran Fire Support Pallet  | SciM            | Sciences augmentation   |
| P-H5  | Klingon carrier pod   | SCoM            | SCS Command Modu  |
| P-HB  | . Heavy Battle Pod  | Scr             | Suffix used to denote   |
| P-LB  | Light Battle Pod  | 000             | Federation ship,  |
| P-LPF   | Light PF Tender Pod   | SCS             | Space Control Ship  |
| P-P   | . Tholian Power Pack  |                 | Conjectural Federatio   |
| 0.00  | . Klingon power boost pod   | SCW             | War Cruiser Scout, se   |
| D DC  | . PF Tender Pod or Pallet<br>. Klingon or PF tender pod   |                 | Tholian Self-Defense  |
| P-PF  |   | SUF             | Scout Drone Frigate (<br>Romulan Scout Eagle  |
| P-PF<br>P-PF6   | DE Tandar Dad   |                 | BOULIAN SCOULEADIA  |
| P-PF<br>P-PF6<br>P-PFT                                  | . PF Tender Pod   | SE              | Romulan Scalloud fr   |
| P-PF<br>P-PF6<br>P-PFT<br>P-R                           | . PF Tender Pod<br>. Repair Pod or Pallet   | SEH             | Romulan SeaHawk fr  |
| P-PF<br>P-PF6<br>P-PFT<br>P-R<br>P-R8                   | . PF Tender Pod<br>. Repair Pod or Pallet<br>. Kzinti repair pod  | SEH             | Romulan SeaHawk fri   |
| P-PF<br>P-PF6<br>P-PFT<br>P-R<br>P-R8<br>P-R9           | . PF Tender Pod<br>. Repair Pod or Pallet<br>. Kzinti repair pod<br>. Klingon repair pod                                | SEH             | Romulan SeaHawk fri<br>SEC, SED, SEE<br>ISC Superiority Fighte  |
| P-PF<br>P-PF6<br>P-PFT<br>P-R<br>P-R8<br>P-R9<br>P-SC9  | . PF Tender Pod<br>. Repair Pod or Pallet<br>. Kzinti repair pod<br>. Klingon repair pod<br>. Kzinti space control pod. | SEH<br>SF<br>SF | Romulan SeaHawk fri<br>SEC, SED, SEE<br>ISC Superiority Fighte<br>Scout Frigate                       |
| P-PF<br>P-PF6<br>P-PFT<br>P-R8<br>P-R9<br>P-SC9<br>P-SD | . PF Tender Pod<br>. Repair Pod or Pallet<br>. Kzinti repair pod<br>. Klingon repair pod                                | SEH<br>SF<br>SF | Romulan SeaHawk fri<br>SEC, SED, SEE<br>ISC Superiority Fighte<br>Scout Frigate<br>Romulan SkyHawk wa |

gon troop transport pod nti troop transport pod Torpedo Pod Iran Troop Transport Pallet nti carrier pod gon or Kzinti heavy carrier pod lian Phaser Pack adin, Hydran dreadnought let an Battle Pallet an Cargo Pallet an Carrier Pallet an PF Tender Pallet an Repair Pallet an Space Control Pallet. an Troop Transport Pallet ver Augmentation Module ket Battleship lian Patrol corvette is escort variant of Tholian PC rier escort variant of Tholian PC neer Eagle mulan Pelican Minesweeper t Patrol Ship augmentation module t Patrol Ship Tender Tender variant of CW Leader e warfare PF Scout mulan Phoenix, Space Control Ship ice cutter, corvette, or cruiser blian PC with photon torpedo refit pair version of Tholian PC dromedan Pseudo-Satellite Ship eudo Pod rodactyl, Gorn PF leration Police Carrier wheel, Tholian dromedan Python Destroyer ious types of pods and pallets igon space control pod. p designed to ambush raiders olian Repair Pack tler pair augmentation module mulan RoyalHawk Command Cruiser mulan SparrowHawk adapted for use by Klingons nger, Hydran CA mulan Optimized Condor on Salvage Cruiser stem Activity Maintenance Station dran Saracen frigate leader nti Streak Attack Shuttle dromedan Satellite base, aka SatB dromedan Satellite Ship rbase out ences augmentation module S Command Module (Neo-Tholian) fix used to denote saucer section of a Federation ship, as in CA Scr ace Control Ship njectural Federation SCS r Cruiser Scout, see also CWS blian Self-Defense Pack out Drone Frigate (Kzinti) mulan Scout Eagle mulan SeaHawk frigate, variants SEA, SEB, SEC, SED, SEE Superiority Fighter out Frigate mulan SkyHawk war destroyer, variants include A (SKA), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, L mulan SkyHawk, old form of designation
# **STAR FLEET BATTLES**

| SKP Romulan SkyHawk Cargo Pack                    |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| SL Starliner                                      |                     |
| SLV Orion Slaver cargo ship                       |                     |
| SLV Orion Slaver cargo snip                       |                     |
| SNA Romulan Snipe-A old frigate                   |                     |
| SNB Romulan Snipe-B improved frigate              |                     |
| SNE Romulan Snipe-E escort variant                |                     |
| SNP Romulan Snipe-P police frigate                |                     |
| SNS Sublight version of Snipe                     |                     |
| SP? Romulan SparrowHawk war cruiser; nume         | rous                |
| variants including A (SPA), B, C, D, E            | FG                  |
| H, J, L, M, R, etc.                               | , ı , u,            |
| SR Survey Cruiser, Exploration Cruiser            |                     |
| SRSurvey Cruiser, Exploration Cruiser             |                     |
| SRG Commando variant of survey cruiser            |                     |
| SRV Carrier variant of survey cruiser             | 13469               |
| SSCS Kzinti Super Space Control Ship              |                     |
| SSCS Super Space Control Ship                     |                     |
| STH Romulan StarHawk modular PFs                  |                     |
| STJ Single-Tooth Jaguar, Lyran mauler on war      | 1.11.14             |
| cruiser hull                                      |                     |
| STT Saber-Tooth Tiger, Lyran mauler               |                     |
| St- ? Hydran fighter, St-1, St-2, St-E, St-F, St- | H St_               |
| S   | n, 31-              |
|   |                     |
| SUB Romulan SuperHawk-B heavy carrier             |                     |
| SUN Romulan SuperHawk-N                           |                     |
| SUP SuperHawk command cruiser/carrier, varia      | nts                 |
| include SUA, SUB, SUK, SUN                        |                     |
| SupH SuperHawk command cruiser/carrier, old n     | ame                 |
| S-# Tholian Spider fighters: I, II, III, IV, E    |                     |
| T-P Tholian Troop Transport Pack                  |                     |
| T6 Seldom used designation for Klingon TGB        |                     |
| T7 Seldom used designation for Klingon TGA        |                     |
| TAAS  |                     |
|   |                     |
| TADS Kzinti Tactical Advanced Drone Shuttle       |                     |
| TAR Hydran Tartar medium cruiser                  |                     |
| TER Andromedan Terminator mauler                  |                     |
| TF Torpedo Fighter                                |                     |
| TG Tug  |                     |
| TGA Klingon fleet tug                             |                     |
| TGB Klingon transport tug                         |                     |
| TGC Fleet Tug, Lyran Cougar-class                 |                     |
| TGC Kzinti Combat Tug                             |                     |
| TGP Transport Tug, Lyran Puma-class               |                     |
| TGT Kainti Transport rug, Lyran Pullia-class      |                     |
| TGT Kzinti Transport (non-combat) Tug             |                     |
| TH Romulan ThunderHawk SCS                        |                     |
| TK5 Klingon F5, captured and modified for Tholi   | an                  |
| service   |                     |
| TR Hydran Traveler light cruiser                  |                     |
| TSC Tug with Space Control Pod.                   |                     |
| UH Uhlan, Hydran carrier built on destroyer hul   | 1 10212             |
| VAL Hydran Valkyrie Fi-Con PF                     | And a second second |
| VIK Orion Viking Commando Ship                    |                     |
| VIR Orion Viking Commando Ship                    |                     |
| VIP Andromedan Viper small satellite ship         |                     |
| VIPM VIP accommodations module                    |                     |
| WAM (Warp) Power Augmentation Module              |                     |
| WAR Hydran Warrior destroyer leader               |                     |
| WB Warbird  |                     |
| WE Romulan War Eagle; old series cruiser          |                     |
| WER Romulan WE with rear phaser refit             |                     |
| WH Romulan War Hawk; old series light carrier     |                     |
| WMS War Cruiser Minesweeper                       |                     |
| WT Tholian Web Tender                             |                     |
|   |                     |
| ZFF Kzinti frigate used by WYNs                   | MOUSE               |
| Z-# Klingon fighter, includes Z-1, Z-2, Z-D, Z-I  | P, Z-               |
| H, Z–V, Z–Y, etc.                                 |                     |
|   |                     |

# ANNEX #5C: UNIT CODENAMES & DESIGNATIONS

|                           | Federation F–111 Heavy Drone Fighter<br>Administrative Shuttle |
|---------------------------|--|
| Albertosaurus<br>Alleycat | Gorn BCH, there is a V and S variant.                          |
| Allosaurus Buck           | Gorn BC  |
| Allosaurus Bull           | Gorn CCH<br>Gorn CA, there is a V variant.                     |
| Allosaurus Rex            | Gorn CC  |
| Anaconda<br>Anarchist     | Andromedan scout on large sat ship hull<br>Hydran D7H          |

|                    | STAR FLEET BATTLES   |
|--------------------|--|
| Anacha             | Hydran medium CC   |
| Apatosaurus        |  |
| Arachnid           |  |
| Archaeopteryx      | Gorn CV  |
|                    | Andromedan mauler variant of Viper                                     |
|                    | Orion Battle Raider  |
| Attack Raider      | Early version of Orion BR  |
| Avenger            | Federation A–20 heavy attack fighter<br>Hydran light command cruiser   |
| Barracuda          | Late-War WYN Frigate   |
| Battle Raider      | Orion war cruiser  |
| BattleHawk         | Older Romulan destroyer  |
| Bengal Tiger       |  |
|                    | . Uncouth slang term for BCH, should be avoided.                       |
|                    | Lyran war cruiser leader   |
| Bobcat             | Light carrier variant of the Tholian PC                                |
|                    | Lyran PF variant   |
|                    | . Orion Interceptor  |
|                    | . Orion interceptor  |
| Brontosaurus       |  |
| Buccaneer          | Orion PF   |
| Buck               | . Slang for Battlecruiser  |
| California Condor  | Andromedan cargo ship, Viper variant<br>Romulan Condor-V heavy carrier |
| California Condor. | Romulan CVA  |
| Camel              | . Hydran tug   |
| Caracal            | . Lyran Military Police Frigate  |
| Caravan            | Hydran tug   |
| Carnosaurus        | . Gorn DD, variants E, S, A, etc.                                      |
| Cataphract         | Hydran commando ship   |
| Gavaller           | . Hydran heavy carrier, unusual as it is on a cruiser hull             |
| Cave Lion          | . Lyran conjectural Battleship   |
| Centurion          |  |
| Ceratosaurus       | Gorn BDD, variants: S, E, etc.   |
|                    | . Hydran new scout cruiser   |
| Cheetah            |  |
|                    | . Hydran New Heavy Cruiser<br>. Older Romulan PFT                      |
|                    | . Gorn G-12 fighter  |
|                    | . Andromedan medium satellite ship                                     |
|                    | . Hydran Medium CC   |
|                    | Commando variant of Romulan WE or FE                                   |
| Compsagnathus      | . Gorn police frigate  |
| Condor             | Romulan dreadnought  |
| Conquistador       | Andromedan light cruiser, mothership<br>Orion Salvage Cruiser          |
| Cossack            | . Hydran medium carrier  |
|                    | Lyran Combat Tug   |
| Count              | Hydran Destroyer Leader  |
| Courier            | Andromedan satellite ship, scout, variant of Viper                     |
| Crusader           | Federation F8 fighter  |
| Crusader           | Hydran frigate leader<br>Hydran frigate                                |
| Decurion           | . Romulan interceptor  |
|                    | Andromedan starbase  |
| Devastator         | Andromedan Battleship, mothership, unfinished                          |
|                    | Andromedan medium commando ship  |
|                    | Gorn pod, various types: C, T, H, S                                    |
|                    | Andromedan dreadnought, mothership<br>Orion warship made from two LRs  |
|                    | Gorn G–10 fighter  |
| Dragoon            | Hydran heavy cruiser   |
| Eagle              | . Federation F–15 fighter  |
| Earl               | Hydran Destroyer Leader  |
| Eel                | Andromedan medium scout  |
| Epanterias         | . Gorn Medium Cruiser<br>Orion Heavy Battlecruiser                     |
| Executioner        | . Federation F–16 fighter  |
| Falcon             | . Romulan mauler cruiser   |
| Firecat            | . Lyran BCS  |
| FireHawk           | Romulan heavy cruiser, new series                                      |
| Fi-Con             | Fighter-Conveyor, variant of PF  |
|                    | Mauler version of Romulan FireHawk                                     |
| Free Trader        | Civilian cargo ship<br>Orion version of Free Trader                    |
|                    |  |

| Freedow Fr  |   |
|---|---|
| Freedom Ftr   | WYN PF<br>Romulan cargo ship, variant of WE   |
| Gendarme  | Hydran police ship  |
| Gladiator   | . Romulan fighter series  |
| Godfather   | Conjectural Orion DN  |
| Godzilla  | Gorn conjectural battleship   |
|   | Hydran interceptor  |
| Harrier   | Hydran PE   |
| Hawk  | Romulan old second-class cruiser, sublight  |
| Hawkeve   | Federation E2 SWAC shuttle  |
| Heavy Battle Raide  | rOrion heavy war cruiser  |
| Heavy Marauder  | Orion Battlecruiser   |
| Heavy Raider  |   |
| Hellcat   |   |
| Hellion   | Hydran PF   |
| Hornet  | Federation F-18 fighter   |
| Horseman  | Hydran war cruiser  |
| Howler  | Hydran PF   |
| Hunter  | Hydran frigate  |
| Imposer   | Andromedan Battlecruiser, mothership  |
| Infestor  | Andromedan mothership, variant of Intruder but with larger hangar   |
| Intruder  | Andromedan Cruiser, Mothership  |
| Intruder  | Federation A-6 assault shuttle  |
| Iron Duke   | Hydran dreadnought carrier  |
| Iroquois  | Hydran New Heavy Cruiser  |
| Jaguar  | Lyran CW  |
| Java Tiger  | Lyran Heavy Command Cruiser   |
| KDB-1104  | Kozenko Design Bureau proposal for the Klingon  |
|   | D5 prototype  |
| KillerHawk  | Romulan super-heavy cruiser   |
| King Condor   | Romulan conjectural battleship  |
| King Eagle  | Command variant of War Eagle  |
| King Jaguar   | Lyran New Heavy Cruiser   |
| King Snake  | Andromedan medium cargo ship  |
| Knight  | Hydran destroyer  |
| Krait   | Andromedan tournament ship  |
| Lancer  | Hydran destroyer  |
| Leopard   | Lyran DD  |
| Lion  | Lyran DN  |
| Lizard  | Gorn G–8 fighter  |
| Lord Admiral I  | Hydran Heavy Command Cruiser.   |
| Lord Bishop I   | Hydran CC   |
| Lord Cardinal I   | Hydran Heavy Command Cruiser.   |
| Lord Commander I  | Hydran CC   |
| Lord Marshal I  | Hydran CC   |
| Lord Paladin I  | Hydran SCS  |
| _ynx l  | _yran Interceptor   |
| Mamba /   | Andromedan heavy destroyer, medium satship  |
| Manx l  | yran police corvette  |
| Marauder (  | Drion CA, there is a V variant.   |
| Margay l  | yran DWS  |
| Master Assassin (   | Drion Heavy Battle Raider   |
| Medium Raider (   | Drion improved CR   |
| Megalosaurus (  | Gorn CL; several variants exist   |
| Nohawk H  | lydran New Heavy Cruiser  |
| Monarch H   | lydran conjectural battleship.  |
| Nongol F  | lydran medium cruiser   |
| Nother Jaguar L   | yran PFW  |
| Nountain Lion L   | yran destroyer based on DN center section   |
| Nule F  | lydran light tactical transport   |
| Multi-Role Needle K   | Zinti advanced PF   |
|   | ypothetical designation for conjectural<br>Federation interceptor   |
|   | Zinti PF  |
| lovaHawk F  | Romulan Command Cruiser, FH variant   |
| DcelotL   | yran Scout  |
| Dutlaw C  | Drion War Destroyer   |
|   | lydran survey ship  |
| Dutrider H  |   |
| Dutrider H<br>Dverlord H  | lydran BCH  |
| Dutrider H<br>Dverlord H<br>Dvermind H  | lydran BCH<br>lydran Battle Control Ship.   |
| Dutrider H<br>Dverlord H<br>Dvermind H<br>Dverseer H  | lydran BCH<br>lydran Battle Control Ship.<br>lydran Battle Carrier.   |
| Dutrider H<br>Dverlord H<br>Dvermind H<br>Dverseer H<br>Dwl R   | lydran BCH<br>lydran Battle Control Ship.<br>lydran Battle Carrier.<br>lomulan SparrowHawk–C scout                                    |
| Dutrider H<br>Dverlord H<br>Dvermind H<br>Dverseer H<br>Dwl R<br>Paladin H                                      | lydran BCH<br>lydran Battle Control Ship.<br>lydran Battle Carrier.<br>lomulan SparrowHawk–C scout<br>lydran dreadnought              |
| Dutrider H<br>Dverlord H<br>Dvermind H<br>Dverseer H<br>Dwl R<br>Paladin H<br>Panther. L                        | lydran BCH<br>lydran Battle Control Ship.<br>lydran Battle Carrier.<br>lomulan SparrowHawk–C scout<br>lydran dreadnought<br>lydran CL |
| Dutrider H<br>Dverlord H<br>Dvermind H<br>Dverseer H<br>Dwl R<br>2aladin H<br>2alatin L<br>2anther L<br>2egasus | lydran BCH<br>lydran Battle Control Ship.<br>lydran Battle Carrier.<br>lomulan SparrowHawk–C scout<br>lydran dreadnought              |

| Phontom                    | Federation F. 4 Colta  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Phoonix                    | Federation F-4 fighter<br>SCS variant of Condor  |
| Piloedor                   | SUS variant of Condor  |
| Pioneer Eagle              | Hydran minesweeper<br>Romulan survey ship  |
| Plunderer                  | Orion DBP  |
| Prairie Cat                | Lyran survey cruiser   |
| Prairie Lion               | Carrier version of Lyran Prairie Cat SR  |
| Privateer                  | Orion LP   |
| Pterodactyl                |  |
| Pterosaur                  |  |
| Puma                       | Lyran Transport Tug  |
| Python                     | Andromedan large satellite ship  |
| Raider                     | Orion light cruiser  |
| Ranger                     | Hydran heavy cruiser   |
| Rattler                    | Andromedan small commando ship   |
| Reptile                    | Gorn G-20 fighter  |
| RoyalHawk                  | Plasma-R variant of Romulan NH   |
| Sabre-Tooth                | Mauler variant of Lyran cruiser  |
| Saracen                    | Hydran frigate leader  |
| Scorpion                   | Tholian interceptor  |
| Scout Eagle                | Scout variant of Romulan WE  |
| Scout                      | Hydran scout frigate   |
| Scythian                   | Hydran escort carrier  |
| SeaHawk                    | Romulan Frigate  |
| Sentry                     | Federation E3 heavy SWAC shuttle   |
| Serpent                    | Gorn G-18 fighter  |
| Serval                     |  |
|                            | Lyran BCV, conjectural   |
| Siberian Lion              | Lyran CVA or SCS   |
| Siberian Tiger             | Lyran CV   |
| Single-Tooth               | Mauler variant of Lyran war cruiser  |
| SkyHawk                    | Romulan modular war destroyer  |
| Slaver                     | Orion clandestine freighter  |
| Snipe                      | Romulan frigate, see SNA, etc.   |
| Snow Leopard               | Lyran DWL  |
| SparrowHawk                | Romulan modular war cruiser  |
| Spider                     | I nollan fighter   |
| Starnawk                   | Romulan new PF series  |
| Stegosaurus                | Gorn HDD, variants: S, V, etc.   |
| Sunger                     | Hydran fighter, see St-? in Annex 5B.  |
| Super-Sting                | Romulan command cruiser/carrier  |
| Super-Sting I<br>Tarantula | The light droed house to the light of the li |
| Tartar I                   | Hydran medium cruiser  |
| Terminator                 | Andromedan medium mauler   |
| Thunderblast               | Conjectural End DEM  |
| Thunderbolt                | hypothetical designation for conjectural   |
|                            | Federation PF  |
| Thunderboomer              | Conjectural Fed PFB  |
| Thunderchief (             | Conjectural Fed PFI  |
| Thundercloud (             | Conjectural Fed PFC  |
| Thunderflash (             | Conjectural Fed PFF  |
| ThunderHawk F              | Romulan Space Control Ship   |
| Thunderphase (             | Conjectural Fed PFP  |
| Thunderscout C             | Conjectural Fed PFS  |
| Thunderstorm C             | Conjectural Fed PFD  |
| Thunderstreak C            | Conjectural Fed PFE  |
| Thunderstrike C            | Conjectural Fed PFG  |
| Tiger L                    | yran CA  |
| Tigershark F               | ederation F-20 fighter   |
| Tomcat F                   | ederation F-14 fighter   |
| Traveler H                 | lydran war cruiser   |
| Triceratops G              | iorn tug with heavy battle pod   |
| Trooper H                  | ydran NVL light carrier  |
| Tyrannosaurus G            | iorn DN, there is a conjectural V variant.   |
| Uhlan H                    | ydran destroyer-carrier  |
| Valkyrie H                 | ydran Fi-Con version PF  |
| Viking C                   | rion Commando Ship   |
| Viper A                    | ndromedan frigate, small satship   |
| War EagleW                 | arp-powered version of Warbird   |
| Warbird O                  | ld Romulan sublight cruiser  |
| WarHawk O                  | lder Romulan light carrier   |
| Warrior H                  | ydran destroyer leader   |
| wannogF                    | ederation A-10 fighter   |
| Wildcat Ly                 | /ran BC  |
| wyvern G                   | orn G-30 heavy fighter   |
| Yaguarundi Ly              | /ran CVL   |

CAPTAIN'S MODULE R1 — Copyright © 1992 Amarillo Design Bureau

# **ANNEX #6: COMMANDER'S OPTIONS**

| TEM OR FUNCTION   | VALUE       |
|---|-------------|
| MINES CARRIED ON SHIPS  | A Series    |
| Each transporter bomb (limited by M3.1)<br>Each nuclear space mine (minelayers only)<br>One NSM on Romulan (M2.73, .74, .76) ship |             |
| WEAPONS, FIRE CONTROL, MISC. ITE  | MS          |
| Extra UIM Module<br>Refits available but not installed<br>Dummy Weapons (D17.73)<br>Concealment Panels (D17.74)                   | Varies<br>1 |

# CREW AND MARINES Extra boarding party (limit 10) 0.5 Convert boarding party to commando (limit 2) 0.5 Convert boarding party to HW squad (limit 2) 0.5 Extra commando squad (limit 2) 1 Extra HW squad (limit 2) 1 Ground Combat Vehicle (limit 2 extra) 1 Each extra deck crew (limit 4) 0.5

Each extra crew unit (limit 4) ...... 1.0 NOTE: Except for designated troop ships, no ship can have more than 2 commando and 4 heavy weapon squads, including conversions of existing BPs and the purchase of additional BPs.

# DRONES

| DRUNES   | 1524   |
|--|--|
| Replace one type-I drone with one type-III cone (speed-8)       0.5         Replace one type-I drone with one type-III (speed 12)       1.0         Replace one type-I drone with two ADDs       0.0         Replace one type-I drone with two ADDs       0.0         Replace 2 type-I drones with 1 type-IV drone       0         Replace 2 type-I drones with 1 type-V       0.5         Replace 1 ADD round with 1 type-V       0.5         Replace 1 ADD round with 1 type-VI drone (E5.41)       0.2         Add active terminal guidance to a drone       0.5         Improve one drone to extended range       0.5         Multi-warhead drones       See FD8.0         NOTE: See also (FD2.11) for some specific exchange costs       Improve one drone to speed-F         Improve one drone to speed-F       1         NOTE: Speed cost upgrades are not normally part of Commander's Options, but might be if buying the drone as a restricted or limited item in a "transition year" (FD10.65). Speupgrades for type-VI drones are at 50% of the cost for other drones (FD2.226).         Each extra type-III drone       2.0         Each extra type-IV drone       0.5         Each extra type-VI drone       0.5         Each | 5<br>225<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>7<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 |
| FIGHTERS AND SHUTTLES  | 1000   |
| Replace fighter with EW fighter (R1.F7)       2         Replace fighter with 2-seat non-EW fighter       2         NOTE: Maximum of one total per squadron (J4.46).       1         Extra Pilot (Green)       1         Each extra warp booster pack stored for shuttle       1         Each extra chaff pack stored for fighters       1         Replace drone on fighter with RALAD       0         SUBSTITUTES FOR SHUTTLES       Replace Admin with MLS [restricted by (M9.18)] (3-2=  |  |
| Replace Admin with MSS (restricted by (M9.18)] (3-2=) 1  |  |

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

# PODS

| Extra EW pod stored for fighters                 |   |
|--|---|
| Extra Cargo Pod stored for fighters 1            |   |
| Extra Chaff Pod (not pack) stored for fighters 2 |   |
| Extra Jammer Pod stored for fighters 1           |   |
| Extra Phaser Pod stored for fighters1            |   |
| Extra Seeking Weapon Control Pod (max 1) 2       |   |
| Extra Sensor Pod for fighter or MRSNA            |   |
| EAST DATDOL SHIDS                                | 1 |

### FAST PATROL SHIPS

PFs cannot use UIMs, dummy weapons, concealment panels, extra probes, extra boarding parties (including HW and Commando), ground combat vehicles, extra drones or type-D plasmas, supplies for fighters, extra warp booster packs, extra crew units, or deck crews, except as provided in published rules or scenarios.

# ANNEX #6A: OTHER OPTIONAL ITEMS AVAILABLE

The costs in this section do not increase the BPV of the ship/unit, but do count within the overall force total. These items are NOT Commander's Options, but "units" that can be purchased in a Patrol Scenario (S8.0) format.

| WEAPONS, FIRE CONTROL, MISC. ITEMS   | 1,26(2)8                                 |
|--|--|
| Extra UIM Module<br>Dummy SFG or Mauler (D17.735)<br>Asteroid for web anchor point<br>Pseudo-Pods (G14.612)<br>Refits Installed  |  |
| OFFICERS, CREW, AND BOARDING PARTIE  | S  |
| Outstanding Crew<br>Poor Crew<br>Computer-Controlled Ship (G11.0)<br>Legendary Captain (minimum 25 points)<br>Legendary Engineer<br>Legendary Weapons Officer (minimum 15 points)<br>Legendary Navigator, Marine Major, or LGFO<br>Legendary Science Officer or Doctor | 20%<br>+67%<br>                          |
| FIGHTERS AND SHUTTLES  |  |
| Install WBP on one fighter (if available)<br>Ace Pilot<br>Green Pilot<br>Web Anchor Buoy (G26.12)<br>NOTE: Deduct cost of shuttle if buoy replaces one<br>Cloaked Decoy (G27.15) (Minimum 20 points)   | +50%<br>                                 |
| FAST PATROL SHIPS  | anna an |
| Ace PF Crew<br>Green PF Crew<br>Convert PF to Deathrider   | 33%                                      |

# **ANNEX #7: DATA ON SHIPS**

### ANNEX #7A COLOR OF COUNTERS

| RACE               | SHIP    | BACKGROUND   |
|--------------------|---------|--------------|
|                    | Blue    |              |
| Federation         | .Black  | Blue         |
| Klingon            | White   | Black        |
|                    | . Black |              |
| Kzinti             | Black   | White        |
|                    | Black   |              |
| Gorn               | Red     | White        |
| Tholian            | White   | Red          |
| Orion              | White   | Blue         |
| Orion, Lion' Heart | Red     | Blue         |
| Hydran             | White   | Green        |
| Andromedan         | Black   | Green        |
| Lyran              | Green   | Yellow       |
| WYN                | Red     | Yellow       |
|                    | . Black |              |
| LDR                | Green   | Yellow-White |

Some of the above are in other products.

### ANNEX #7B: SHIPS ABLE TO LAND ON PLANETS

Various ships in the game can land on planets by various systems. See (P2.43) for details and instructions.

- GRAVITY: The following ships can use the Gravity Landing System: All Orion warships (not otherwise noted†), Tholian PC/CoM hull types; detached troop transport pods.
- AERODYNAMIC: The following ships can use the Aerodynamic Landing System: Romulan WB, WE (all variants), H+, BH (all variants including WH), Falcon, Snipe (all variants); Orion AR, BC, BR, BRH, BRP, CA, CR, CV, CVL, CVS, DBP, DBR, DW, HR, LR, MR, PFT, SAL, SLV, VIK, PFs and INTs, variants of the above, and WYN versions of those ships; all fighters.
- ENGINE: The following ships can land under engine power: All ships capable of aerodynamic landings; Free Trader, Free Traitor, Federation Express; Federation Commando Cruiser; Andromedan Bull Snake, King Snake, Diamondback, Rattler; all PFs; all shuttles.
- BONUS: All ships that can land under engine power and Federation saucers receive the 1-5 bonus for crash landing (P2.431).
- †ORION ships which cannot land by the Gravity System include: OFT, Freighters (any type), Q-ships, OK6, BCH, DN.

### ANNEX #7C: ORDERS OF BATTLE

Order of Battle data (lists of how many ships are in each fleet) has been transferred to the game *FEDERATION & EMPIRE*, the strategic companion to *Star Fleet Battles*.

Pending the publication of additional modules for FEDERATION & EMPIRE, Order of Battle data for the following races can be found with the corresponding rules:

| Neo-Tholian 312th Squadron | R7.60  |  |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Andromedan Invaders        | R10.1E |  |
| WYN Star Cluster           | R12.2  |  |
| Interstellar Concordium    | R13.1E |  |
| Lyran Democratic Republic  | R14.1C |  |
|                            |        |  |

### ANNEX #7D: SYSTEMS DEFINED AS "WEAPONS"

ALWAYS: The following systems are always defined as weapons: phasers, photon torpedoes, plasma torpedoes, plasma racks, disruptors, fusion beams, drone racks, anti-drone systems, tractor-repulsor beams, hellbores, maulers, plasmatic pulsar devices, web casters, expanding sphere generators, stasis field generators.

**CONDITIONAL:** The systems listed below are considered weapons for purposes of the rule noted in addition to those above:

(C6.547) Recovery from breakdown: DisDev, probe, web generator, snare.

(D4.21) Damage Allocation: "Any Weapon": Any listed anywhere in Annex #7D, special sensor replacing a weapon (G24.17), power absorber panels, any power system connected to a mauler (E8.13), any shuttle (D4.324). (D7.55) Any item listed anywhere in Annex #7D except shuttles; see (D7.541). (D9.43) Repair: DisDev. (D14.251) Legendary weapons officer: probe. (D18.19) Inactive Ships: DisDev, probe, web generator, snare. (G6.511) Mutiny: DisDev, probe, shuttlecraft, fighter, PFs. (G11.412) Computer failure: DisDev. (S2.41-E) Crippled ships: DisDev, web, snare. SAFETY Restrictions under (C13.8) include the following (and only the following): phasers, photon torpedoes, plasma torpedoes, disruptors, fusion beams, tractor-repulsor beams, hellbores, plasmatic pulsar devices, web casters,

expanding sphere generators, stasis field generators, probes, snares. See (C13.82) for data on drones, antidrones, mines, fighters, plasma racks, etc.

TACTICAL INTELLIGENCE: No additions since (D17.17).

### ANNEX #7E: DAMAGE CONVERSION CHART

| HIT FROM CHART      | SCORED ON   |
|---------------------|---|
| Aft Hull            | C Hull, Repair, Barracks. Shuttles on<br>Balconies (J1.531) must be<br>hit first.           |
| Any Weapon          | See Annex #7D, item (D4.21).  |
| APR                 | AWR on ships and starbases.   |
| C Warp              | AWR on bases other than starbases (H4.32).  |
| Cargo               | Repair, Mine Rack, ship in Starbase docking module (R1.1D).                                 |
| Drone †             | Power absorbers, plasmatic pulsars,<br>web casters, hellbores, ADD,<br>ESGs.                |
| Excess Damage       | Cargo, Repair, Mine Rack.   |
| Flag Bridge         | Security Station, DisDev, web   |
| 200 D               | generator, snare generator.   |
| Forward Hull        | C Hull, Repair, Barracks.   |
| Phaser †            |   |
| Shuttle             | Fighter, Mine Rack, ships in  |
| Maria (1997) - 1998 | Andromedan hangar   |
|                     | (G19.2).  |
| Torpedo †           | Tractor-repulsor beam, fusion beams,<br>disruptors, plasma torpedo,<br>photon, plasma rack. |
| +                   | Subject to Damage Priority Bule   |

† ......Subject to Damage Priority Rule. Special sensor hits may be scored on weapon hits which are scored on the type of weapon (torpedo, drone, phaser) which the special sensor replaced (G24.17). This varies from ship to ship; see the individual ship SSDs or their descriptions. Orion special sensors in option mounts are destroyed on "torpedo" hits.

Some units may have special exceptions noted in their ship descriptions.

### (D4.322) DAMAGE PRIORITY RULE UPDATE

- (D4.3221) PHASERS: For the purposes of this rule, the priority (for establishing the best type of phaser) is: special sensors that replaced phasers, stasis field generators (whether or not they replaced phasers), phaser-4, phaser-1, phaser-G, phaser-2, phaser-3.
- (D4.3222) TORPEDOES: For the purposes of this rule, the priority (for establishing the best type of torpedo) is: special sensor replacing torpedo, plasma-R, plasma-M, plasma-S, tractorrepulsor, photon, plasma-L, plasma-G, disruptor (in order from greatest range to shortest), fusion beam, plasma-F, plasma-D rack (including a magazine of a starbase or BATS rack).
- (D4.3223) DRONES: For the purposes of this rule, the priority (for establishing the best type of weapon destroyed on drone hit) is: special sensor replacing drone-weapon, PPD, web caster, hellbore, ESG, PA panel, magazine of D-rack, magazine of Hrack, Gx-rack, G-rack, B-rack, C-rack, E-rack, F-rack, A-rack, starbase ADD, ADD-12, ADD-6.

# ANNEXES

# STAR FLEET BATTLES

### **ANNEX #7F: NIMBLE UNITS**

The following units are considered to be nimble for the purposes of (C11.1):

All interceptors and PFs; All shuttles and fighters (except those on a seeking course); Civilian: Federation Express; Federation Police Cutter; Hydran Gendarme; ISC FF (all variants), Pol; Klingon G-2, E-3, all variants; Lyran Manx; Orion LR, Slaver, Viking, CR, DBR, DW, MR (and variants); Romulan Snipe (all variants), SeaHawk (all variants); Tholian PC (all variants) (but not BW or PFT, and no PC carrying a pod or pack), CoM, FCoM, SCoM; DD.

Foreign variants of any of the above.

### **ANNEX #7G: CARRIER INFORMATION**

| Race         | CV               | Ftrs        | Admin      | Bays            | Store         | DC   |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|------|
| Fed          | CVA              | 24          | 4+2        | 3               | 500           | 26   |
|              | SCS              | 24+6H       | 4+2        | 3(+1M)          | 800           | 38   |
|              | SCSA             | 24          | 4+2        | 3               | 800           | 26   |
|              | BB               | 6           | 6          | 1               | 250           | 6    |
|              | CVL              | 6           | 2          | 1               | 200           | 6    |
|              | CVS              | 12          | 4          | 1               | 200           | 12   |
|              | CVB              | 12          | 4          | 1               | 200           | 12   |
|              | BCV              | 12          | 3          | 1               | 300           | 12   |
|              | BCS              | 6+6H        | 3          | 1(+1M)          | 300           | 18   |
|              | BCP              | 6           | 3          | 1               | 300           | 6    |
|              | NVL              | 12          | 2          | 1               | 200           | 12   |
|              | NVS              | 12          | 2          | 1               | 200           | 12   |
|              | NVH              | 6H          | 2          | 1(+1M)          | 200           | 12   |
|              | CLS-CV           |             | 2          | 1               | 50            | 4    |
|              | PV               | 12          | 2          | 3               | 100           | 12   |
|              | CVT‡             | 24          | 2          | 3               | 250           | 24   |
|              | LTV‡             | 12          | 4          | 3               | 200           | 12   |
|              | CVTC‡            | 36          | 2          | 5               | 450           | 36   |
|              | BTV‡             | 12          | 6          | 4               | 200           | 12   |
|              | FFV              | 6           | 3          | 1               | 100           | 6    |
|              | P-CVA            | 24          | 0          | 2               | 250           | 24   |
|              | P-CVL            | 12          | 0          | 2               | 200           | 12   |
|              | GFC              | 24          | 6          | OS              | 100†          | 24   |
|              | Mon+SC           |             | 6          | 2               | 200†          | 24   |
| +M indicated | ates mech        | n links for | heavy figh | iters, all link | s being one b | bay. |
| Klingon      | C8V              | 24          | 7          | 3               | 500           | 24   |
|              | C8S              | 12          | 7          | 3               | 500           | 12   |
|              | B10              | 8           | 6          | 2               | 200           | 8    |
|              | B10V             | 24          | 6          | 4               | 1000          | 24   |
|              | B10S             | 12          | 6          | 3               | 1000          | 12   |
|              | B11              | 8           | 6          | 2               | 200           | 8    |
|              | CVT‡             | 10          | 2          | 3               | 120           | 10   |
|              | CVTA‡            | 24          | 8          | 3               | 250           | 24   |
|              | TSC <sup>‡</sup> | 12          | 2          | 3               | 350           | 12   |
|              | C7V              | 12          | 4          | 1               | 300           | 12   |
|              | C7S              | 6           | 4          | 1               | 300           | 6    |
|              | D7V              | 12          | 4          | 2               | 150           | 12   |
|              | D6V              | 10          | 2          | 2               | 100           | 10   |
|              | D5V              | 12          | 2          | 1               | 150           | 12   |
|              | F5V              | 8           | 2          | 1               | 100           | 8    |
|              | E4V              | 6           | 1          | 1               | 75            | 6    |
|              | P-H5             | 5           | 0          | 1 1 D DC        | 60            | 5    |
|              | P-V7             | 12          | 3          | 1               | 125           | 12   |
|              | P-S10            | 12          | 0          | 2               | 250           | 12   |
| Romulan      | SUB              | 24          | 4          | 4               | 150¥          | 24   |
| Contra P     | CNV              | 24          | 6          | 2               | 150¥          | 24   |
|              | PHX              | 12          | 6          | 1               | 75¥           | 12   |
|              | KCN              | 8           | 4          | 2               | 200¥          | 8    |
|              | K10R             | 8           | 6          | 2               | 200¥          | 8    |
|              |                  |             |            |                 |               |      |
|              | TH               | 8           | 4          | 2               | 50¥           | 8    |
|              | TH               | 8<br>16     |            | 2               |               |      |
|              | TH<br>SPB        | 16          | 3          | 3               | 100¥          | 16   |
|              | TH               |             |            |                 |               |      |

| Race        | CV         | Ftrs     | Admin           | Bays    | Store        | DC      |
|-------------|------------|----------|-----------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|             | SUN<br>WH  | 12       | 4               | 4       | 100¥         | 12      |
|             | KRV        | 5<br>10  | 1<br>2          | 1 2     | 50¥<br>60¥   | 1       |
|             | K7V        | 12       | 4               | 2       | 150¥         | 10      |
|             | KDV        | 12       | 2               | 1       | 150¥         | 12      |
| Kzinti      | CVA        | 24       | 6               | 2       | 500          | 24      |
| KZIIIU      | SCS        | 12       | 3               | 1       | 500          | 12      |
|             | SSCS       | 12       | 3               | 1       |              | 18      |
|             | BB         | 8        | 4               | 1       | 800          | 8       |
|             | BCV        | 12       | 3               | 1       | 500          | 12      |
|             | BCS        | 6        | 3               | 1       | 300<br>300   | 14      |
|             | CVS        | 12       | 3               | 1       | 150          | 12      |
|             | CV         | 12       | 3               | 100     | 150          | 12      |
|             | MCV        | 12       | 2               | 1       | 150          | 12      |
|             | CVL        | 9        | 2               | 1       | 100          | 14      |
|             | SRV        | 4        | 2               | 1996    | 225          |         |
|             | CVE        | 6        | 1               | 1       | 75           | (       |
|             | DDV        | 12       |                 | 1       | 100          | 12      |
|             | CVT‡       | 12       | 2 2             | 3       | 120          | 12      |
|             | CVTA‡      | 24       | 8               | 3       | 250          | 24      |
|             | TSC‡       | 12       | 8<br>2          | 3       | 350          | 12      |
|             | P-V2       | 6        | õ               | 1       | 60           | (       |
|             | P-V7       | 12       | 3               | 1       | 125          | 12      |
|             | P-S9       | 12       | 0               |         | 250          | 12      |
|             | 0-1        | 4        | 2               | 2       | 40           | 14      |
|             | Q-L<br>Q-S | 2        | 2               | 2 2 2 2 | 20           | -       |
| Gorn        | SCS        | 12       | 8               | 1       | 200¥         | 12      |
| Gom         | CVA        | 24       | 8               | 1       |              | 24      |
|             | BB         | 6        | 0<br>14         | 2 2     | 400¥<br>100¥ | 24      |
|             | BCS        | 6        |                 |         | 100¥         |         |
|             | BCV        | 12       | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 1       | 200¥         | (       |
|             | CVS        | 12       | 2               | 1       | 200¥         | 12      |
|             | CVS        | 12       | 2               | 2       | 200≆<br>150¥ | 12      |
|             | HDV        | 12       | 2               | 1       | 150¥         | 12      |
|             | SRV        | 6        | 2               | 2       | 150¥         | 12      |
| There       |            |          | 4               |         |              | (       |
| Tholian     | CVA        | 24       | 4               | 1.0     | 0            | 24      |
|             | BW         | 8        | 1               | 1       | 0            | 8       |
| Neo-T       | PFT<br>SCS | 2<br>12  | 1<br>4          | 1       | 0            | 4       |
| Neo-1       | SCoM       | 4        | 4               | 0       |              | 12      |
|             | NBB        | 4        | 5               | 2       | 0<br>0       | -       |
| Orion       | CVL        |          | 2               | 1       |              |         |
| Orion       | CVL        | 8        | 2               | 1       | 100†         | 8<br>12 |
|             | CVS        | 12<br>12 | 2               | 1       | 200†         | 12      |
| L burdere a |            |          | 2<br>2<br>2     |         | 200†         | 12      |
| Hydran      | Baron      | 6        | 2               | 2       | 0            | 6       |
|             | BT‡        | 7        | 3               | 2       | 0            | 7       |
|             | Caravan    | 3        | 3               | 1       | 0            | 3       |
|             | Cavalier   | 21       | 4               | 3       | 0            | 21      |
|             | Cheyenne   | 6        | 4               | 2       | 0            | e       |
|             | Comanche   |          | 2               | 2       | 0            | 4       |
|             | Cossack    | 18       | 4               | 2       | 0            | 18      |
|             | Count      | 4        | 2               | 2       | 0            | 4       |
|             | CVT‡       | 15       | 3               | 3       | 0            | 15      |
|             | D7H        | 2        | 2               |         | 0            | 2       |
|             | DE         | 6        | 4               | 1       | 0            | 6       |
|             | Dragoon    | 3        | 3               | 1       | 0            | :       |
|             | Gendarme   | 2        | 1               | 1       | 0            | 2       |
|             | Horseman   |          | 2               | 2       | 0            | 6       |
|             | Iron Duke  | 24       | 6               | 2       | 0            | 24      |
|             | Iroquois   | 2        | 4               | 2       |              | 2       |
|             | Lancer     | 4        | 1               | 3       | 0            | 4       |
|             | L-Admiral  | 6        | 3               | 3       | 0            | 6       |
|             | L-Bishop   | 3        | 3               | 1       | 0            | 3       |
|             | L-Card     | 3        | 3               | 1       | 0            | 3       |
|             | L-Cmdr     | 6        | 3               | 3       | 0            | e       |
|             | L-Marshal  | 6        | 3               | 3       | 0            | e       |
|             | L-Paladin  | 12       | . 3             | 3       | 0            | 12      |
|             | LTT        | 4        | 2               | 2       | 0            | 4       |
|             | LTV‡       | 16       | 2               | 4       | 0            | 16      |
|             | Mohawk     | 8        | 4               | 2       | 0            | 8       |
|             | Monarch    | 18       | 6               | 3       | 0            | 18      |
|             | Mongol     | 6        | 2               | 2       | 0            | 6       |
|             | NEC        | 6        | 2               | 2       | 0            | 6       |
|             |            |          |                 |         |              | -       |
|             | NMS        | 4        | 4               | 2       | 0            | 4       |

| Race      | CV       | Ftrs | Admin       | Bays             | Store   | DC |
|-----------|----------|------|-------------|------------------|---|----|
|           | NVL      | 12   | 2           | 2                | 0   | 12 |
|           | VO       | 6    | 3           | 3                | 0   | 6  |
|           | OS       | 18   | 2           | 3                | 0   | 18 |
|           | OM       | 12   | 2           | 3                | 0   | 12 |
|           | Paladin  | 12   | 3           | 3                | 0   | 12 |
|           | P-CV     | 12   | 0           | 2                | 0   | 12 |
|           | P-Com    | 4    | Ō           | 1                | Ö   | 4  |
|           | Q-L      | 4    | 2           | 2                | õ   | 4  |
|           | Q-S      | 2    | 1           | 1                | -   |    |
|           | Bangar   | 9    |             | 3                | 0   | 2  |
|           | Ranger   |      | 3           | 3                | 0   | 9  |
|           | Scythian | 6    | 1           | 1                | 0   | 6  |
|           | SR       | 2    | 8           | 1                | 0   | 2  |
|           | SRV      | 8    | 2           | 1                | 0   | 8  |
|           | Uhlan    | 16   | 2           | 2                | 0   | 16 |
|           | Warrior  | 2    | 2           | 2                | 0   | 2  |
| Lyran     | CV       | 12   | 4           | 2                | 150   | 12 |
| -,        | CVL      | 12   | 4           | 2                | 150   | 12 |
|           | CVA      | 24   | 4           | 3                | 300   | 24 |
|           | SCS      | 12   | 4           | 2                | 200   | 12 |
|           |          |      |             |                  |   |    |
|           | BCV      | 12   | 6           | 4                | 200   | 12 |
|           | BCS      | 6    | 6           | 3                | 100   | 6  |
|           | SRV‡     | 12   | 4           | 4                | 200   | 12 |
|           | CVT‡     | 12   | 4           | 4                | 125   | 12 |
|           | TSC‡     | 12   | 4           | 4                | 125   | 12 |
|           | LTV‡     | 12   | 5           | 3                | 125   | 12 |
|           | P-H5     | 6    | 0           | 1                | 60  | 6  |
|           | P-V7     | 12   | 3           | 1                | 125   | 12 |
|           | P-CV     | 12   | Õ           | 2                | 125   | 12 |
|           | P-SC     | 12   | 0           | 2                | 125   | 12 |
| WYN       | AxCV     | 6    | 2           | 2                | and the second se | _  |
| VVYN      |          |      |             | 2<br>2<br>2<br>3 | 125   | 6  |
|           | AxCVA    | 24   | 6           | 2                | 250   | 24 |
|           | AxSCS    | 12   | 4           | 2                | 200   | 12 |
|           | AxBCS    | 12   | 6           | 3                | 200   | 12 |
| ISC       | SCS      | 12   | 6           | 2                | 250¥  | 12 |
|           | CVA      | 24   | 6           | 2                | 250¥  | 24 |
|           | BB       | 6    | 6           | 1                | 75¥   | 6  |
|           | BCS      | 6    | 2           | 1                | 75¥   | 6  |
|           | BCV      | 12   | 4           | 1                | 125¥  | 12 |
|           | CV       | 12   | 4           | i                |   |    |
|           |          |      |             |                  | 125¥  | 12 |
|           | CVS      | 12   | 4           | 1                | 125¥  | 12 |
|           | CVL      | 9    | 3           | 1                | 100¥  | 9  |
|           | CVLS     | 9    | 3<br>3<br>4 | 1                | 100¥  | 9  |
|           | CVE      | 8    | 4           | 1                | 125¥  | 8  |
|           | P-CV     | 6    | 0           | 1                | 75¥   | 6  |
|           | P-CVA    | 12   | 0           | 1                | 125¥  | 12 |
|           | P-CVL    | 12   | 0           | 1                | 125¥  | 12 |
| LDR       | CVL      | 12   | 4           | 2                | 150   | 12 |
| LUN       |          |      |             |                  |   | -  |
|           | LTV‡     | 6    | 2           | 3                | 60  | 6  |
|           | MPV      | 6    | 2           | 2                | 100   | 6  |
| A. S. San | P-H5     | 6    | 0           | 1                | 60  | 6  |
| Any       | AxCVL    | 12   | 3           | 1                | R1.13   | 12 |
|           | AxCVA    | 24   | 6           | 2                | R1.13   | 24 |
|           | AxSCS    | 12   | 4           | 2                | 200†  | 12 |
|           | HBM      | 6    | 0           | 1                | 100†  | 6  |
|           | GPC      | 12   | 3           | OS               | 100†  |    |
|           |          |      |             |                  |   | 12 |
|           | FGB-S    | 6    | 1           | OS               | 100†  | 6  |
|           | FGB-L    | 12   | 2           | OS               | 200†  | 12 |
|           | Mon+FP   | 12   | 6           | 2                | 100†  | 12 |
|           | Mon+SCF  |      |             |                  | 200†  |    |

† This assumes that drone-using fighters are present.

If fighters that use plasma–D are present, these are plasma–Ds. ¥ These are type–D plasma torpedoes, not drones.

‡ This is a Tug+Pod combination.

Federation carriers show SWACS in the Admin column (admin + SWAC).

MRS shuttles are not shown or included.

Tholian CVAs and BWs have 1 internal and multiple external bays. The Neo-Tholian SCS also uses some external fighter bays.

Drone storage from carrier pods is loaded into the cargo boxes of the tug itself (if any).

For casual carriers, see (J4.62).

OS: Outside, open field, landing area.

### ANNEX #7H: CLOAKING DEVICE ENERGY COST

The energy cost to operate the cloaking device of any given ship is shown on the SSD of that ship. This annex lists nominal operating costs for other ships which might acquire a cloaking device (G13.2). This annex is a general guide; analysis of specific ships may require player adjustments.

| SHIP El   | <b>VERGY COST</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Fast Patrol Ship without Packs                    |                   |
| Fast Patrol Ship with Packs                       |                   |
| Escorts, police ships, etc                        |                   |
| Frigates  |                   |
| Destroyers, War Destroyers                        |                   |
| Base Stations                                     |                   |
| Battle Stations                                   | 12                |
| Light Cruisers                                    | 15                |
| Mobile Bases                                      | 15                |
| Monitors  |                   |
| War Cruisers                                      |                   |
| Heavy Cruisers, CCs, fleet tugs, NCAs             |                   |
| Heavy Command Cruisers                            |                   |
|   |                   |
| Heavy Battlecruisers, BCVs, BCSs                  |                   |
| Dreadnoughts                                      |                   |
| Starbases   |                   |
| Battleships                                       |                   |
| Size-5 PFs that drop/shut down warp engines       |                   |
| Size-4 ships that drop/shut down warp engines     |                   |
| Size-3 ships that drop/shut down warp engines     |                   |
| Size-2 ships that drop/shut down warp engines     |                   |
| Size-1 ships that drop/shut down warp engines     | 30                |
| Andromedan ships cannot operate cloaking devic    |                   |
| The above costs apply to variants of those classe | s.                |
|   |                   |

### ANNEX #7J: DOCKING POINT CHART (C13.32)

In the Captain's Edition, docking points for all units are shown on the Master Ship Chart (Annex #3), making this Annex largely obsolete. Some special items are listed.

| UNIT DOCKING                       | POINTS |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Shuttle or fighter (double size)   | 0.50   |
| Shuttle or fighter (standard size) |        |

NOTES: Each module of a starbase can dock 26 points of ships. A Fleet Repair Dock can dock ships totalling up to 14 points.

### ANNEX #7K: CARGO SPACE POINTS

| This data is used for purposes of (G25.1).                          |
|---|
| 0.05 Small objects, computer memory cubes, dilithium                |
| crystals, mineral samples, tribbles, etc.                           |
| 0.2 Chaff Pack.   |
| 0.5 Anti-drone (per round), dogfight drone.                         |
| 1 Drone (one space), fighter pod, type-D plasma                     |
| 2 Drone (two space); small mine; probe.                             |
| 4 Booster packs for standard-size shuttle; large mine;              |
| cloaking device, UIM.   |
| 8 Booster packs for double-size shuttle.                            |
| 10 Defense satellite.   |
| 15 Booster packs for interceptor.                                   |
| 20 Booster packs for PF; ground combat vehicle.                     |
| 25 Shuttle or fighter stored as cargo; MR-PF pallets (one           |
| set)  |
| 50 Shuttle or fighter available for flight; double-size             |
| shuttle stored as cargo.  |
| 100 Double-size shuttle available for flight; interceptor           |
| stored as cargo.  |
| 125 PF stored as cargo.   |
| 200Interceptor available for flight.                                |
| 250PF available for flight.   |
| NOTE: The term "available for flight" requires that a shuttle be in |
|   |

NOTE: The term "available for flight" requires that a shuttle be in a shuttle bay and that a PF be on a mech link or internal docking facility.

C

| PACITY: See (G25.135) for cargo on shuttles. |     |
|--|-----|
| Admin shuttle, MLS, MSS, GAS (G25.131)       | 15  |
| GBS  |     |
| MRS  | 20  |
| SWAC   | . 5 |
| Two-seat fighter (rear seat)                 | . 4 |
| X-Shuttle                                    |     |
| HTS, HAS                                     | 50  |
| Normal cargo box                             | 50  |
| Orion cargo box on some units (G25.12)       | 25  |
| PF cargo box                                 | 25  |
| Ground Combat Vehicles (replace each BP)     | 5   |
| Truck (D15.825)                              | 10  |
|  |     |

### ANNEX #7L: UNIT TOWING COSTS

| This data is used for purposes of (G7.321).                    |              |
|--|--------------|
| ANDROMEDAN ITEMS   |              |
| ANDROMEDAN ITEMS<br>Small Energy Module                        | 0.3333       |
| Medium Energy Module   | 0.5000       |
| Sat Base (unlocked stabilizers)                                | 0.5000       |
| Pods, Andromedan medium cargo                                  | 0.5000       |
| Pods, Andromedan small cargo                                   | 0.3333       |
| Pseudo Satellite Ship  |              |
| BASES AND MODULES  | Constant St. |
| Base Augmentation Modules                                      | 0 2500       |
| Base with active stabilizers                                   | ~            |
| Small Ground Bases (unlocked stabilizers)                      |              |
| Medium Ground Bases (unlocked stabilizers)                     | 1 0000       |
| Commercial Platform (unlocked stabilizers)†                    | 0.5000       |
| System Station (unlocked stabilizers)†                         | 0.5000       |
| Mobile Base Pod (unlocked stabilizers)†                        | 0.5000       |
| PODS, PACKS, AND PALLETS                                       | 0.5000       |
| PODS, PACKS, AND PALLETS<br>Cargo and other Packs, Tholian     | 0 1667       |
| Cargo Pack, ISC Destroyer Priority Transport                   | 0.1007       |
| Ballete Hudren   | 0.1007       |
| Pallets, Hydran<br>Pallets, Lyran double-weight, space control | 0.5000       |
| Pallets, Lyran double-weight, space control                    | 0.3333       |
| Pallets, Lyran single-weight                                   | 0.2500       |
| Pallets, Romulan Freight Eagle                                 | 0.3333       |
| Cargo Pack, Romulan SkyHawk                                    |              |
| Pods, Federation double-weight                                 |              |
| Pods, Federation single-weight                                 | 0.3333       |
| Pods, Federation cargo, used by Tholians                       | 0.3333       |
| Pods, Gorn, single-weight                                      | 0.3333       |
| Pods, Gorn, double-weight                                      |              |
| Pods, ISC  |              |
| Pods, Klingon space control                                    |              |
| Pods, Klingon double-weight                                    | 0.3333       |
| Pods, Klingon single-weight                                    |              |
| Pods, Kzinti space control                                     |              |
| Pods, Kzinti double-weight                                     |              |
| Pods, Kzinti single-weight                                     | 0.2500       |
| Pods, Civilian cargo   | 0.2500       |
| Pseudo-Pod   |              |
| SUBLIGHT UNITS AND OTHER UNITS                                 |              |
| Fleet Repair Dock (R1.10B)†                                    | 2.0000       |
| Romulan Hawk   | 0.5000       |
| Romulan Snipe  | 0.2500       |
| Romulan Warbird  | 1.0000       |
| Planet Crusher (SM1.0) 1                                       | 2.0000       |
| BOOMS AND SAUCERS  |              |
| Saucers, Federation size-2 or size-3                           | 0.5000       |
| Saucers, Federation size-4                                     | 0.3333       |
| Klingon B10 boom   |              |
| Klingon C8/9 boom  |              |
| Klingon C7 boom  | 0.3333       |
| Klingon D5, D6, or D7 boom                                     |              |
| Klingon F5, E5, F6, or E4 boom                                 | 0.1250       |
| NOTE: The Lyrans, LDR, and Romulans use some Klir              | ngon         |
| pods, which will have the same towing weights as the origin    | als          |
| † Plus the cost of any attached pods or modules and items i    | inside o     |
| or docked to an FRD (or a base which is able to be tow         |              |
|  |              |

### ANNEX #7M: MULTIPLE SHUTTLE BAYS

In the Captain's Edition, ships with multiple shuttle bays are marked as such on their SSD, making this annex redundant.

# **STAR FLEET BATTLES**

### ANNEX #7N: DRONE RELOADS

In the Captain's Edition, ships with multiple drone reloads are marked as such on their SSD or are so noted in their ship description, making this annex almost redundant.

Certain ships, however, have special reload provisions in addition to the normal drone rack reloads and are noted here. Except for the PFTs, the drones are stored in cargo boxes and subject to loss due to combat damage.

| RULE SHIP             | TYPE | STORAGE  |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| R2.14Federation DE    | FE   | 100      |
| R2.15Federation ECL   | FE   | 100      |
| R2.16A Federation CVL | SR   | 250      |
| R2.20 Federation NEC  | FE   | 100      |
| R2.36 Federation NCD  |      |          |
| R2.39A Federation CVE |      |          |
| R2.69 Federation DWA  | FD   |          |
| R5.37A Kzinti SRV     |      |          |
| R2.62 Federation DER  |      |          |
| R2.63 Federation NER  |      |          |
| R2.23Federation DEA   |      |          |
| R2.57 Federation LTV  | FE   | 100      |
| R2.59 Federation NAC  | FE   | 100      |
| R2.68 Federation DWA  | FE   | 50       |
| R3.32Klingon D6D      | DB   | 200      |
| R3.50Klingon D5D      |      |          |
| R5.23Kzinti DF        |      |          |
| R5.31 Kzinti MDC      |      |          |
| R5.42Kzinti DN        |      |          |
| R5.47 Kzinti CD       | DB   | 300      |
| R5.55Kzinti SDF       |      |          |
| R6.30A Gorn SRV       | SR   | ¥150     |
| R11.32A Lyran SRV     | SR   | 200      |
| Any True PFT          | P    | (K2.651) |
| Any Casual PFT        | P    | (K2.653) |
| Any SCS               |      |          |

DB = Drone Bombardment Ship. These ships store their drones in the cargo boxes of the SSD.

P = All PFTs with drone-armed PFs have 150 stored drones per flotilla; see (K2.651). PFTs with plasma-D-armed PFs will have 100 plasma-Ds stored for them (K2.655).

R = Ship with unusual reload storage.

FE = Federation Escort; see (R2.R5). This is the half of the cargo storage which is not used to store the spare fighters. Warp booster packs, chaff pods, and other items would count against this storage. The Aegis and "Romulan Border" variants of these ships, if any, have the same storage.

SR = Survey ship operating as a carrier, but is able to use the Federation (R2.R5) "escort" rule. Gorn SRV has plasma–D. Lyran SRV cannot use the escort rule for an extra cargo pod.

¥ = Type-D plasma torpedoes.

NOTE: The storage is in addition to normal drone rack reloads. The D6D has a total of 272 drone spaces (200 in storage, 36 in the six B-racks, 36 in reloads for the racks), and will have 308 after the Y175 refit doubles the rack reloads. Auxiliary PFTs are defined by (R1.27).

### **ANNEX #7P: SYSTEMS AFFECTED BY SCANNERS**

(D6.124) No additions at this time.

- (D6.23) Additional systems unaffected by Scanners: scout sensors, ESGs.
- (D6.37) This procedure is **not** used for displacement devices; the EW shift is applied to the die roll in (G18.33).
- (D6.371) No additions at this time.
- (D6.623) Web casters MAY use passive fire control when fired as web fists (E14.0). A base using passive fire control cannot control mines (M5.27). A unit using passive fire control cannot detect mines (M7.34).
- (D6.43) No additions at this time.

### ANNEX #7R: SHIPS ABLE TO PINWHEEL

- PC CLASS (C14.211): PC, PC+, CPC, DD, BW, SC, MS, PFT, DPC, PPC, PCE, PCA, PR, CMC. Any refits thereof.
- CW CLASS (C14.212): CW, LTT, CWS, CWM, CWP, CT, PFW. Any refits and variants of these classes. The CWH class cannot pinwheel.
- CoM CLASS (C14.214): Neo-Tholian Command Modules, including CoM, FCoM, SCoM.

PF CLASS (C14.22): Any Arachnid version or variant.

NOT ELIGIBLE (C14.213): D, DP, DW, DPW, WT, C, CA, CC, CCH, CVA, NBB, NDN, NCA, NCL, NSCS, TK5, CWH, CHP. Any refits or variants of these classes. X-refits of these classes. Any freighter or freighter variant. Monitors. Defense Satellites. Bases of all types. Non-Tholian units. Any ship carrying a pod (as opposed to a pack).

### ANNEX #7S: SHIPS SUBJECT TO SHOCK

This data is used with rule (D23.0). Non-maulers often have special rules on firing certain weapons or combinations of weapons.

| RULE   | SHIP              | WEAPON R   | ATING |
|--------|-------------------|------------|-------|
| R2.64  | .Fed BCJ          | Photons    | 13    |
| R3.33  | .Klingon D6M      | Mauler     | 17    |
| R3.64  | .Klingon F6       | Disruptors | 21    |
| R3.74  | .Klingon D7M      | Mauler     | 17    |
| R3.75  | .Klingon MD5      | Mauler     | 13    |
| R4.9   | Rom FAL           | Mauler     | 21    |
| R4.19  | .Rom SPF          | Mauler     | 13    |
| R4.36  | .Rom KRM          | Mauler     | 17    |
| R4.37  | .Rom KH           | Plasma-R   | 10    |
| R4.51  | .Rom SPJ          | Plasma-S   | 21    |
| R4.62  | .Rom KFR          | Plasma-G   | 21    |
| R4.75  | .Rom FHF          | Mauler     | 17    |
| R5.41  | .Kzinti FH        | Disruptor  | 13    |
| R10.6  | .Andro Terminator | Mauler     | 17    |
| R10.24 | Andro Asp         | Mauler     | 17    |
| R11.21 | Lyran STT         | Mauler     | 17    |
| R11.43 | Lyran STJ         | Mauler     | 13    |
|        |                   |            |       |

ANNEX #7T: EXAMPLES OF CHANGED FIRING ARCS AND LOST WEAPONS AFTER DROPPING WARP ENGINES FOR USE WITH (G12.6).

Andromedan ships: No changes due to dropping warp engines. Civilian Freighters, military auxiliaries, and variants; APT, FT, FDX: No changes.

Federation DN: Phaser-1-RA becomes RH.

- Federation police corvettes: No changes due to dropping warp engines.
- Federation saucer ships (except tug): Side phasers become LS or RS.

Gorn 360° phasers are no longer blocked from firing down the rear hex row by the warp engine. No other changes.

Hydran ships: No changes due to dropping engines.

Hydran D7H Anarchist: FX phasers become 360°. Wing fusion arcs unchanged. Hellbores lost with warp engines.

ISC ships: No changes due to dropping warp engines.

Klingon B10 and B11: FA/FH disruptors are lost with engines. Wing phasers become LS/RS and retain FA arcs.

Klingon C8/9: FX phasers become 360°. Wing phasers become LS/RS. All disruptors are lost.

Klingon C7: Boom FX phasers become 360°. Wing phasers become LS/RS.

- Klingon D7/6/5 wing phasers (D2.32) and FX phasers become 360°. Disruptors are lost. Includes D5W and D7W.
- Klingon F5/E4: No changes due to dropping warp engines. Disruptors are not lost.
- Klingon F6 and E5: Center disruptors lost when center warp engine is dropped. No other changes.

Klingon E3 and G2: FX phasers become 360°.

Klingon Maulers (D7M, D6M, MD5): The mauler weapon is lost with the warp engines. Phaser arc changes are the same as the ship it was converted from. Klingon Tug-A and Tug-B: Disruptors are lost. FX phasers become 360°.

Kzinti ships: No changes due to dropping engines.

- Kzinti tugs lose disruptors when warp engines are dropped; no change to firing arcs.
- Lyran ships: 360° phasers are no longer blocked from firing down the rear hex row by the warp engine.

Lyran Cave Lion loses disruptors with center warp engines. Lyran STT and STJ: Mauler continues to function without warp engines.

Lyran Trimarans: The FX disruptors mounted on the center engines (or anything that replaced them) are lost.

Lyran DND loses the two disruptors when the warp engine is dropped.

Monitors: No changes due to dropping warp engines.

Neo-Tholians: Disruptors and rear phaser-3s are lost with warp engines. No changes to firing arcs.

Orion OK6: Disruptors are lost with the warp engines.

Orion ships other than OK6: No changes.

Q-Ships: No changes due to dropping warp engines.

- Romulan BH: Phaser-3s on engines are lost.
- Romulan Condors: Phasers: LF+L becomes LS; RF+R becomes RS. Plasma-S lost with engines. Plasma-F and the rear ph-3s lost with engines.
- Romulan King Condor: Same as Condor except keeps plasma-S firing to r ear.
- Romulan K10R: Loses plasma–R, –S, and –F with engines. Phaser firing arc changes same as Klingon B10.

Romulan KCR: Loses plasma–S and –F with warp engines. Phaser arcs change same as Klingon C7.

Romulan Falcon: Phaser–3s lost with engines. Mauler continues to function without warp engines.

Romulan Heavy Hawks (FH, SupH, NH, SUN, etc.): No firing arcs change. The modules are not lost. The plasma torpedoes with the warp engines (i.e. those not in modules) are lost. The plasma-R on the KH and the RoyalHawk are not lost.

Romulan K7R, KRC, KDR, KR: Wing phasers (D2.32) and FX phasers become 360°. Plasma torpedoes on the engines are lost.

Romulan K9R: All plasma torpedoes are lost with the warp engines. Phaser firing arcs same as Klingon C8.

- Romulan K5R/K4R: No changes due to dropping warp engines. Plasma torpedoes are not lost.
- Romulan KFR: Plasma torpedo on center engine lost. No other changes.
- Romulan KRM: Maulers are lost when warp engines are dropped. FX phasers become 360°.
- Romulan KRT: Plasma torpedoes are lost. FX phasers become 360°.
- Romulan New Series Maulers (SPF, FHF): Maulers continue to function without warp engines.
- Romulan SeaHawks: Plasma-F/D are lost with warp engines. No changes to firing arcs. SeaHawk–C: special sensors lost with engines.
- Romulan SkyHawks: Plasma-F/D are lost with warp engines. No changes to firing arcs. SkyHawk–E does not lose the plasma-D racks in the main hull when the warp engines are dropped. SkyHawk–L does not lose G-torp when the warp engines are dropped.

Romulan Snipes: No changes to firing arcs. Snipe-B loses plasma-Fs and phaser-3s. Snipe-E loses plasma racks.

Romulan SparrowHawks: No changes to firing arcs due to dropping warp engines; lose plasma torpedoes or plasma racks mounted on warp engines. Torpedoes in the modules are not lost.

Romulan WE: Phaser-1-FA becomes FA+L/R; phaser-3s lost with engines. KE loses plasma-Fs with engines..

- Romulan BH: Phaser-3s lost with the warp engines.
- Romulan WH: Phaser-3s lost with the warp engines.

Tholian ships: No changes due to dropping warp engines. See also Neo-Tholians.

Tholian TK5: No changes when warp engines are dropped.

WYN G2: Phaser-2s bcome 360°.

WYN PBB: The FX phasers are lost with the center engine.

Any exceptions or additions to this list will be given in the ship descriptions of the individual units. Variants of the above ships have the same changes if they have the applicable systems.

This annex only gives examples from dropping warp engines. See (G12.14), (G12.23), (G12.94) for changes in firing arcs resulting from the separating of a section.

# ANNEX #8: WEAPONS DATA

### **ANNEX #8A DISRUPTOR RANGE TABLE**

In the Captain's Edition, all ships have an SSD and the range of the disruptors (on those ships armed with that weapon) is shown on that SSD. This table is now used only for some special cases.

| RACE    | SHIP DISRUPTOR RANGE                      |
|---------|---|
|         | Armed Freighters, Small 15                |
| All     | Armed Freighters, Large 22                |
| ΔΙΙ     | Base Station (BS)                         |
|         | Battle Station (BATS)                     |
|         | Captor Mines                              |
|         | Defense Satellites (DefSats)              |
|         |   |
|         | Fighters                                  |
| All     | Ground-Based Disruptors 40                |
| All     | Heavy Fighters 10                         |
|         | Interceptors 10                           |
| All     | Naval Auxiliaries, Large (e.g., AxCVA)22  |
| All     | Naval Auxiliaries, Small (e.g., AxCVL) 15 |
| All     | Monitor 40                                |
| All     | PFs10                                     |
| All     | Q-ships                                   |
| All     | Starbase (SB) 40                          |
| Klingon | Battle Pod (P–B4)                         |
| Kzinti  | Battle Pod (P–B3)                         |
| lyran   | Battle Pallet (Pal-BT)                    |
| Lyran   | Klingon-type Battle Pod (P–B4)            |
| Lyran   | Option Mount                              |
| Unon    | Option Wount See Annex #88                |
| WYN     | Auxiliary DN or BCS or BC                 |

Lyran copies of Klingon pods are same range as Klingons.



**DISRUPTORS LOCKED! FIRE!** 

### STAR FLEET BATTLES

### ANNEX #8B: ORION PIRATE (and WYN) OPTIONAL WEAPONS COST CHART (G15.4)

| ο Δ  |   | ADD                          |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| ο Δ  | A CONTRACTOR OF |                              |
| Δ  |   | ADD (12 round)               |
|  |   | APR                          |
| 1004 2000  | 0   | Aux Control                  |
|  | 0   | AWR                          |
| 2012.0000000000000000000000000000000000  | 0   | Battery                      |
| ALCO BUSHIOLISOFOM   | 0   | Cargo                        |
| .3)  | See (G15.3)   | Cloak                        |
| NEW YOL ALTON AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN   | 0   | Disruptor-10 (PEs only)      |
| +  |   | Disruptor-15                 |
| B. and Market Science B  |   | Disruptor-22                 |
| 4  | 1   | Disruptor-30                 |
| ±  | 2   | Disruptor-40                 |
| +  | 0   | Drone Rack A                 |
|  |   | Drone Rack B                 |
|  |   | Drone Rack C                 |
|  | 1   | Drone Rack E                 |
| ALLER GLUR   | 2   | Drone Rack G                 |
| LOB Not State of   | 1   | ESG                          |
| *  | 0   | ESG without capacitor        |
|  | 0   | Fusion Beam                  |
| +4   | 2   | Hellbore                     |
|  |   | Hull                         |
|  |   | Lab                          |
|  |   | Mauler                       |
|  |   | Mine Rack (Plus cost of mine |
|  |   | Phaser-1                     |
| 05 +   |   | Phaser-2                     |
|  |   | Phaser-2<br>Phaser-3         |
|  |   |                              |
|  |   | Phaser-G                     |
|  |   | Phaser-4                     |
|  |   | Photon Torpedo               |
|  |   | Plasma-D Rack                |
|  | 0   | Plasma-F Torp (No Swivel)    |
| En eller eller anna el | ]   | Plasma-F Torp (Swivel)       |
|  |   | Plasma-G Torp (No Swivel).   |
|  |   | Plasma-G Torp (Swivel)       |
| ***  | 4   | Plasma-S Torp (No Swivel).   |
|  |   | Plasma-S Torp (Swivel)       |
|  |   | Plasma-R                     |
|  |   | PPD                          |
|  |   | Probe Launcher               |
|  |   | Repair                       |
| *‡§∆   |   | Stasis Field Generator       |
|  |   | Special Sensor               |
|  |   | Tractor Beam                 |
| Δ  | 0   | Transporter                  |

 Requires two adjacent centerline optional mounts or two adjacent WYN hull side mounts.

- ∞ Orions (and WYN) option mounts can never, under any circumstances, have this weapon. Orions and WYNS also cannot have Tholian (web, web caster, snare, web fist) or Andromedan (DisDev, PA, TR) technology.
- † These weapons reduce BPV of ship.
- ‡ Cannot be used on size-4 or smaller ship.
- ∆ Cannot be used in Orion wing mounts.
- § Orions (and WYNs) can only have an SFG if captured in a campaign.
- Orion PFs which select disruptors for their option mounts use range-10 disruptors with no cost reduction.
- Only tractors on wings can have mech links.
- Weapons with ammunition (e.g., drone racks) are fully loaded at no extra cost (drone speed upgrades must be paid for).

Some other items or systems are available for purchase under various rules but do not use option mounts. These include DERFACS, UIM, cloaks, aegis, OAKDISC, mech links.

# ANNEX #9: COST OF REPAIR CHART

Data is used with (D9.7) and (G17.0).

| SYSTEM  | REPAIR COST |
|---|-------------|
| ADD (6 round)   |             |
| ADD (12 round)  |             |
| APR   |             |
| Armor   | 2‡          |
| AWR   |             |
| Barracks  |             |
| Battery   | 2           |
| Bridge (any control)  |             |
| Cargo   |             |
| Dam Con (per point)   |             |
| Damage point on fighter or shuttle                                    |             |
| Damage point on MRS<br>Damage point on SWAC                           | 1.50        |
| DERFACS   |             |
| Displacement Device   | 25          |
| Disruptor: range 40   | 10          |
| Disruptor: range 30   |             |
| Disruptor: range 22   |             |
| Disruptor: range 15   |             |
| Disruptor: range 10   |             |
| Drone rack (any)<br>Energy Module (Andromedan) (G20.43) (per point    | 3           |
| Energy Module (Andromedan) (G20.43) (per point                        | t) 1        |
| Excess Damage   | D9.44†      |
| Expanding Sphere Generator  |             |
| Expanding Sphere Generator (no capacitor)                             |             |
| Fusion Beam<br>Hellbore   |             |
| Helibore  |             |
| Impulse Engine  |             |
| Lab   |             |
| Mine Rack   |             |
| Mine Rack in shuttle box  | 4           |
| PA Panel  |             |
| PA Panel Degradation Point  | 2           |
| Phaser-1  | 5           |
| Phaser-2  |             |
| Phaser-3  |             |
| Phaser-4  |             |
| Phaser-G  | 6           |
| Photon Torpedo (ship, range 30)<br>Photon Torpedo (PF only, range 12) | 8<br>F      |
| Plasma-F  |             |
| Plasma-G  |             |
| Plasma-L  |             |
| Plasma-M  |             |
| Plasma-R  |             |
| Plasma-S  | 15          |
| Plasma Rack   |             |
| Plasmatic Pulsar (PPD)  | 15          |
| Probe   |             |
| Repair Box  |             |
| Sensor (per box)  |             |
| Scanner (per box)<br>Shield (per box)                                 |             |
| Shock Damage (per SEP)  |             |
| Shuttle Bay (Non-Fighter)   |             |
| Shuttle Bay (Fighter)   |             |
| Snare Generator   |             |
| Stasis Field Gen (G16.523)  |             |
| Special Sensor  |             |
| Tractor Beam  |             |
| Tractor-Repulsor Heavy  |             |
| Tractor-Repulsor Light  |             |
| Transporter   |             |
| Warp Engine   |             |
| Web Generator   |             |
| ‡ Can only be repaired if internally docked (starbas                  | se or FRD)  |
| † Ship cannot repair this system on itself.                           |             |
|   |             |

# ANNEX #10: TACTICAL INTELLIGENCE HULL TYPE CLASSIFICATIONS

ANNEXES

### FEDERATION SHIPS

| BB       | Unique   |
|----------|--|
|          | DN, DN+, DNG§, CVA‡.   |
|          | DN-Scr, DN+ Scr, DNG Scr, CVA Scr, SCS Scr,<br>SCSA Scr.   |
| CVA±     | CVA, SCS, SCSA.  |
|          | BCG, BCF, BCJ, BCS§, BCV§, BCP§,   |
|          | CC, CA, CX, CB§, CV <sup>±</sup> , BC <sup>±</sup> , GS <sup>±</sup> .   |
| CV‡      |  |
|          | GSC, CVL, COV.†  |
| NCA      |  |
|          | NCL, (NCL variants), NV <sup>±</sup> , LTT with pod§.  |
|          |  |
|          | NVL, NVS, NVH, NPF.  |
| CL       | CL, (CL variants).   |
| C–Scr    | Any DN <sup>‡</sup> , BC <sup>§</sup> , CC, CB, CA, GS <sup>‡</sup> , NCL <sup>§</sup> , Tug, or<br>DD <sup>§</sup> saucer without warp engines. |
| DD       | DD, (DD variants), SC, DN-Scr‡ (with warp engine).   |
| DWWC     | DW, (DW variants), FFB§.   |
|          | FF, (FF variants except FFB), FFV§.  |
|          | Any FF, DW§, FFB saucer without warp engines.  |
|          |  |
| Police   |  |
| Police-V |  |
| l ug     | Tug (presence of pods detected at level D§).   |

# **KLINGON SHIPS**

| B10                                      | B10, B10H‡, B11§; Romulan K10R.  |
|--|--|
| B10H‡ I                                  | B10V, B10S.  |
| B10-Boom I                               | B10 Boom.  |
| C±                                       | C9, C9A, C8, C8H‡; Rom K9R.  |
| C8H‡                                     |  |
| C8 Boom                                  |  |
|  | BCH <sup>±</sup> , D <sup>±</sup> , DV <sup>±</sup> , DM <sup>±</sup> , T <sup>±</sup> . (Two engines, boom, |
|  | move cost 1.)  |
| BCH+ (                                   | C7, C7A, C7V§, C7S§; Romulan KCR.  |
| BCH Boom                                 |  |
|  | D7, (D7 variants), D7W, D6, (D6 variants), DX;   |
| D‡                                       |  |
|  | Romulan KR, K7R, (KR and K7R   |
|  | variants); Orion OK6§; Hydran D7H§.  |
|  | D7 Boom, D6 Boom, D6J Boom§, Tug Boom.   |
|  | D7V, D6V; Romulan KRV, Romulan K7V.  |
|  | D6M, D7M; Romulan KRM.   |
| D5 [                                     | D5, (D5 variants), DDV <sup>+</sup> , MD5 <sup>§</sup> , DT <sup>+</sup> with pod;                           |
|  | Romulan KDR (and variants other than   |
|  | KDV).  |
| D5 Boom [                                | D5 Boom, D5J Boom§.  |
| DT‡ [                                    | D5G, D5H; distinguished from other D5 variants   |
|  | when the pod is noted.   |
| DDV‡                                     |  |
| D5W l                                    |  |
| F6 F                                     |  |
|  | F5, (F5 variants), FC <sup>+</sup> , FX, F5V <sup>§</sup> , F5W <sup>+</sup> ;                               |
|  | Romulan K5R and variants; Tholian  |
|  | TK5§.  |
| FC F                                     | F5C, F5L; Romulan K5C, K5L.  |
|  | F5W, (F5W variants), F5U.  |
|  | 5 Boom, F6 Boom, E4J Boom§, F5J Boom§.   |
| 1.5 000000000000000000000000000000000000 | (E5 boom is identical to F5 boom.)   |
| E5 B                                     |  |
|  |  |
| E4 t                                     | E4, (E4 variants), E4V§; Romulan K4R (and  |
|  | variants); WYN KE4§.   |
| E3 E                                     | E3, (E3 variants), G2, G2C§; WYN-KG2.  |
| T‡ 1                                     | Гug-A, Tug-B, CVT, BT; Rom KRT. (The   |
|  | presence of pods is detected at level<br>D§.)  |
| P_SC C                                   | Space control pod is distinguishable from other  |
|  | pods at level D.   |
| See Alee                                 |  |
| 000 AISO P                               | Romulan SPH for a Klingon variant of that ship.  |
|  |  |

| STAR FLEET BATTLES |
|--------------------|
|--------------------|

| ROMULAN SI | ROMULAN SHIPS  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| KCN        | Unique   |  |
| CON        | Condor, ROC, CVA‡.   |  |
| CVA‡       | Condor-V, Phoenix.   |  |
|            | SUP, KH§, FH, FHF§, TH§, SUB§, NH, RH§,<br>SUN.  |  |
| SPH        | SpH (any type), SPB§, SPF§, SPE§; Klingon<br>RKL.  |  |
| SKH        | SkH (all types), SKB§, SKL§.   |  |
| SEH        | SEA, SEB§, SEC, SED, SEE.  |  |
|            | WE, KE§, SE, FE, Falcon§, CE, PE, WB, WB+.   |  |
|            | WH, CH, Pelican, BH, BHE, H+, HS.  |  |
| Snipe      | SNA, SNP, SNE, SNB§, SNS.  |  |
|            | A or K can be distinguished at level G when the phasers can be counted.  |  |
| Cargo      | Cargo packs on FE and SkH can be detected at level D.  |  |
| Sublight   | The sublight version of a given Old-Series hull<br>type can be distinguished from the<br>warp-powered version at level E (or<br>when it moves at warp speeds). |  |
| See Also   |  |  |

**KZINTI SHIPS** 

| BB   | Unique.  |
|------|--|
| SCS  | SCS, DN, CVA, SSCS§. (DN will be                                 |
|      | distinguished at level F when the                                |
|      | disruptors can be counted.)                                      |
| C    | CVH±, CVL, SR, CC, CS, BC, CA, CD, CCH.                          |
| CVH± | CV, CVS, BCH, BCV, BCS.  |
| CL   | CL, CVE.   |
| СМ   | CM, (CM variants).   |
| NCA  | Unique   |
| FF   | FF, FH, SF, MS, FFK, EFF, FD‡, POL; WYN-                         |
|      | ZFF§.  |
| FD‡  | DF, SDF.   |
| DD   | DD, PFT, DDV§.   |
| DW   | DW, DW variants.   |
| Tug  | TGC Combat Tug, TGT Transport Tug.                               |
| Pods | on tug or MTT detected at level D.                               |
| P-SC | Space control pod is distinguishable from other pods at level D. |

# **GORN SHIPS**

| BB                  | Unique.  |
|---------------------|--|
| DN                  | DN, SCS, CVA.  |
| CA                  | CA, BC, CC, CM <sup>‡</sup> , CVS, Tug with pods§, BH <sup>‡</sup> . |
|                     |  |
| BH‡                 | BCH, CCH, BCV, BCS.  |
| CM‡                 | CM, CS, MCC.   |
| CL                  | CL, CV, LSC, SR, COM.  |
| HDD                 | HDD, (HDD variants).   |
| BDD                 | BDD, (BDD variants).   |
| DD                  | DD, (DD variants).   |
| FF                  | FF.  |
| Mater Dessance of t | he Exertit will be detected at level E                               |

Note: Presence of the F refit will be detected at level F.

### **THOLIAN SHIPS** ARCHAEO-THOLIANS D..... D, [DP and DPW distinguished at level F]. C..... C, CC, CA, CVA§, CCH, CCW, CAW, CAP, CCP. PC..... CPC, BW§, PC, (PC variants). DD..... DD, PFT§. CW..... CW, (CW variants), CWH, CHP, PFW§. Pods..... on LTT or CPC detected at level D§. Packs..... on any Tholian ship detected at level D§. Web Caster...... Refits with this weapon are detected at level F. See Also ...... Klingon F5; Civilian small freighter. Pinwheels..... Identify the component ships individually. NEO-THOLIANS NBB..... Unique NDN..... NDN, NSCS§. NCA..... NCA. NCL..... NCL. CoM ...... CoM, FCoM, SCoM§. BB Collar..... Unique. Photon Refits ...... Detected at level G when the heavy weapons are identified.

### **ORION SHIPS**

|          | -   |
|----------|---|
| DN       | DN  |
| SLV      | SLV, VIK.                                 |
| CH‡      |   |
| CB‡      | BR, BRP§, CVS, CR‡, WYN OBR; AR§.         |
| HR       | HR  |
| BRH      | BRH                                       |
| CR‡      | CR; WYN OCR; MR§.                         |
| LR       | LR, LR variants; WYN OLR.                 |
| DBR      | DBR, DBP§; WYN ODR.                       |
| DW       | DW, DW variants; WYN ODW.                 |
| SAL      | SAL, CVL, PFT.                            |
| FT       | Orion Free Traitor; Civilian Free Trader. |
| See Also | Klingon D‡ for OK6 variant.               |
|          |   |

### HYDRAN SHIPS

| Monarch             | . Monarch.  |
|---------------------|---|
| PFT                 | Pegasus.  |
| Paladin             | Paladin, Iron Duke, Lord Paladin.   |
| General             | . Ranger, Dragoon, Cavalier§, Caravan, CC‡,<br>BCH‡, NCA‡.                      |
| CC‡                 | Lord Marshal, Lord Bishop, Lord Commander,<br>Lord Admiral, Lord Cardinal.      |
| BCH‡                | . Overlord, Overseer, Overmind.   |
| NCA‡                | Mohawk, Cheyenne, Iroquois.   |
| CW                  | Horseman, (Horseman variants), Mule, Traveler, CM <sup>‡</sup> .                |
| CM‡                 | Mongol, Tartar, Comanche, Cossack, Apache.                                      |
| DW                  | Buffalo Hunter, Rhino Hunter, Antelope Hunter,<br>Buffalo Scout.                |
| DD‡                 | Lancer, Knight, Warrior, Outrider, DE, DA,<br>Minesweeper, Uhlan§, Count, Earl. |
| Gendarme            | Gendarme.   |
| Hunter              | . Hunter, (Hunter variants), Scout, Cuirassier,<br>FFL‡.                        |
| FFL±                | Saracen, Crusader, Scythian.  |
| Pallets<br>See Also |   |
|                     |   |

### ANDROMEDAN SHIPS

| DEV       | Devastator.   |
|-----------|---|
| DOM       | Dominator.  |
| INT       | Intruder, Infestor, Imposer.  |
| COQ       | Conquistador.   |
| SS-Large  | Python, Mamba, Anaconda, Energy Module-L.                                       |
| SS-Medium |   |
| SS-Small  | Viper, Asp§, Courier, Bull Snake, Rattler, Energy<br>Module-S, Cargo Module-S§. |

Page 46

### LYRAN SHIPS

| Contraction of the local division of the loc |  |
|--|--|
| BB   | Cave Lion.   |
| DN   | Lion, Siberian Lion§ (CVA and SCS).  |
|  | Wildcat, Hellcat, Firecat§, Siberian Hellcat§.   |
|  | Tiger, Cougar, Puma, Bengal Tiger, Siberian<br>Tiger§, Saber-Tooth Tiger§, Prairie<br>Cat, Java Tiger.   |
| CL   | Panther.   |
| NCA  | King Jaguar.   |
| DND  |  |
| CW   | Jaguar, (Jaguar Variants), Yaguarundi§, STJ§,<br>PFW§, LTT; WYN–PBB§.  |
| DD   | Leopard, PFT§, MS, SC; WYN-LDD§,.  |
| FF   | Cheetah (and variants), Pol§ (and variants).   |
| DH   | DW‡, MP‡. (Note that only the LDR has MP variants; both have MPs.)   |
| DW±  | DW and variants.   |
| MP‡  | MP and variants, MPV§.   |
| Pods/Pallets   | on Tug, SR, and LTT detected at level D.   |
| Pal-SC   | Space control pallet is distinguishable from other<br>pods at level D.   |
| LDR ships  | Distinguished from Lyran ships at Level "I" when<br>their phaser–Gs are discernable<br>(assuming that they have phaser-Gs)<br>or when other changes are noted. |

### WYN AUXILIARY SHIPS

| AxS      | AxC, AxCV, AxMS, AxPFS.        |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| AxL      | AxBC§, AxCVA, AxSCS.           |
|          | AxDN, AxBCS.                   |
| See Also |                                |
|          | many Orions; many auxiliaries. |

### INTERSTELLAR CONCORDIUM SHIPS

| BB  | Unique.   |
|-----|---|
| DN  | DN, DNT, SCS, CVA.                              |
|     | CC, CA, CV, CVS, BCS, BCV.                      |
|     | CL, CS, CVL, CVLS, SR, HSC, PFT.                |
| DD  | DD (and variants), DPT (§ if with cargo pack).  |
|     | FF (and variants), POL§.                        |
|     | Tug (presence of pods detected at level D§).    |
|     | LTT (presence of pods detected at level D§).    |
| PPD | Variants with this weapon are often detected at |
|     | level F.  |

### **GENERAL SHIPS AND UNITS**

| <ul> <li>Federation Express.</li> <li>APT</li></ul>  | GENERAL OTH      | o hito office  |
|--|------------------|--|
| <ul> <li>Free Trader</li></ul>   |                  |  |
| can be distinguished only by counting<br>the weapon mounts.)<br>FRD  |                  |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitor Monitor (presence of pallets detected at level D§).</li> <li>DefSat</li></ul>   | Free Trader      | can be distinguished only by counting  |
| D§).<br>DefSat   | FRD              | . FRD.   |
| <ul> <li>The presence of Base Augmentation Modules on<br/>a base is detected at level D; they are<br/>identified at various points due to their<br/>systems or actions.</li> <li>F-OL.</li> <li>F-OL.</li> <li>Small Freighter F-S, Q-S, F-MS, F-TS, F-AS, F-ES, F-RS, F-SS;<br/>Small Auxiliary‡ AxCV, AxPFT, AxMS; WYN Ax–S.</li> <li>Large Freighter F-L, Q-L, F-ML, F-TL, F-AL, F-EL, F-RL, F-SL;<br/>Large Auxiliary‡ AxCVA, AxSCS; WYN Ax–L.</li> <li>Ground Base All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br/>bases are§. Specific type is<br/>determined only by observation of<br/>systems or actions.</li> </ul> | Monitor          |  |
| <ul> <li>The presence of Base Augmentation Modules on<br/>a base is detected at level D; they are<br/>identified at various points due to their<br/>systems or actions.</li> <li>F-OL.</li> <li>F-OL.</li> <li>Small Freighter F-S, Q-S, F-MS, F-TS, F-AS, F-ES, F-RS, F-SS;<br/>Small Auxiliary‡ AxCV, AxPFT, AxMS; WYN Ax–S.</li> <li>Large Freighter F-L, Q-L, F-ML, F-TL, F-AL, F-EL, F-RL, F-SL;<br/>Large Auxiliary‡ AxCVA, AxSCS; WYN Ax–L.</li> <li>Ground Base All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br/>bases are§. Specific type is<br/>determined only by observation of<br/>systems or actions.</li> </ul> | DefSat           | . DefSat.  |
| <ul> <li>Small Freighter F-S, Q-S, F-MS, F-TS, F-AS, F-ES, F-RS, F-SS;<br/>Small Auxiliary‡ AxCV, AxPFT, AxMS; WYN Ax–S.</li> <li>Large Freighter F-L, Q-L, F-ML, F-TL, F-AL, F-EL, F-RL, F–SL;<br/>Large Aux‡.</li> <li>Large Auxiliary‡ AxCVA, AxSCS; WYN Ax–L.</li> <li>Ground Base All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br/>bases are§. Specific type is<br/>determined only by observation of<br/>systems or actions.</li> </ul>  |                  | The presence of Base Augmentation Modules on<br>a base is detected at level D; they are<br>identified at various points due to their |
| Small Aux‡; Tholian WT.<br>Small Auxiliary‡ AxCV, AxPFT, AxMS; WYN Ax–S.<br>Large Freighter F-L, Q-L, F-ML, F-TL, F-AL, F-EL, F-RL, F–SL;<br>Large Aux±.<br>Large Auxiliary‡AxCVA, AxSCS; WYN Ax–L.<br>Ground Base All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br>bases are§. Specific type is<br>determined only by observation of<br>systems or actions.  | F-OL             | F-OL.  |
| Large Freighter F-L, Q-L, F-ML, F-TL, F-AL, F-EL, F-RL, F–SL;<br>Large Auxiliary‡AxCVA, AxSCS; WYN Ax–L.<br>Ground Base All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br>bases are§. Specific type is<br>determined only by observation of<br>systems or actions.   | Small Freighter  | F-S, Q-S, F-MS, F-TS, F-AS, F-ES, F-RS, F-SS;<br>Small Aux‡; Tholian WT.   |
| Large Freighter F-L, Q-L, F-ML, F-TL, F-AL, F-EL, F-RL, F-SL;<br>Large Auxiliary‡AxCVA, AxSCS; WYN Ax–L.<br>Ground Base All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br>bases are§. Specific type is<br>determined only by observation of<br>systems or actions.   | Small Auxiliarvt | AxCV, AxPFT, AxMS; WYN Ax-S.   |
| Large Auxiliary‡AxCVA, AxSCS; WYN Ax–L.<br>Ground Base All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br>bases are§. Specific type is<br>determined only by observation of<br>systems or actions.  | Large Freighter  | F-L, Q-L, F-ML, F-TL, F-AL, F-EL, F-RL, F-SL;  |
| Ground Base All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br>bases are§. Specific type is<br>determined only by observation of<br>systems or actions.   | Large Auxiliaryt |  |
|  |                  | All small ground bases are of one type. Medium<br>bases are§. Specific type is<br>determined only by observation of                  |
| Bases  |                  |  |
|  | Bases            | . in space, see note #4.   |

# TACTICAL INTELLIGENCE NOTES

1. Each classification includes all refits and any unlisted variants.

- 2. PFs within each race/type are the same hull type. (Note that some races have two types, e.g., Romulan StarHawk and Centurion. Also, WYN-foreign PFs are reported as a PF of the original race-type.) Interceptors of that race are distinguishable from PFs as §. (Romulan Decurion looks like Centurion§.)
- 3. Pods (each race) are a single hull type; "heavy" pods are distinguishable as §. This includes base augmentation modules.
- 4. Each type of base is a separate hull type, with the exception that SAMS and ComPlats are of a ‡group.
- † Ships of this ‡ group can only be distinguished from each other by their actions (e.g., how many fighters they launch), or by boarding them.
- ‡ Not a class, but a grouping of similar hull types distinguishable from the larger category at Level D.
- § Major outward differences distinguishable at Level D.

# ANNEX #11: EXPERIENCE POINTS

There are no additional entries for this annex as of the publication of MODULE R1 NEW SHIPS I.

# ANNEX #12: MONSTER DATA TABLE

| SCEN | MONSTER        | SIZE | TYPE | CONTROL   |
|------|----------------|------|------|-----------|
| SM1  | Planet Crusher | 1    | Ship | Automatic |
| SM2  | Amoeba         | 0    | Live | Automatic |
| SM3  | Moray Eel      | 1    | Live | Automatic |
| SM4  | Cloud          | 0    | Live | Automatic |
| SM5  | Sunsnake       | 1    | Live | Automatic |
| SM6  | Mind           | 1    | Live | Automatic |
| SM7  | Dragon         | 2-3  | Live | Player    |
| SM8  | Igneous        | 1    | Ship | Automatic |
| SM9  | Death Probe    | 1    | Ship | Player    |
| SM10 | Arastoz        | 0-3  | Live | Automatic |
| SM11 | Energy         | 1    | Live | Automatic |
| SM12 | Swarm          | 5    | Ship | Player    |
| SM13 | Banshee        | 5    | Live | Automatic |
|      |                |      |      |           |

# SYMBOLS ON FIGHTER SSDs

| SYMBOL | MEANING                             |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
|        | Type–I drone                        |  |
| Δ      | Type-III drone                      |  |
|        | Type–VI drone                       |  |
|        | Chaff Pack                          |  |
| 9      | <b>Q</b> Type–D Plasma Torpedo      |  |
| 0      | Disruptor, Fusion Beam, or Hellbore |  |
| 0      | Photon or type-F Plasma Torpedo     |  |
| EW     | EW Electronic Warfare Pod           |  |

### END OF ANNEXES, MODULE R1

This reduced-scale map can be used to plot movement, positions of minefields, zone of probability for cloaked ships, etc. Purchasors of this product have permission to make photocopies of this page for their own personal use.



# **BASES & AUXILIARIES FOR ALL RACES**









LARGE & SMALL AUXILIARIES **REPAIR FREIGHTERS.** EXPLORATION FREIGHTERS, **AUXILIARY PF TENDERS** 



MONITORS FEDERATION, KLINGON, ROMULAN, KZINTI, GORN, THOLIAN, HYDRAN, LYRAN, ISC

UNITS: MOBILE BASES, COMMERCIAL PLATFORMS, SYSTEM STATIONS, BASE MODULES. SCENARIOS: THE WEAKEST LINK, AUXILIARY ATTACK, DISASTER AT ANNOX V, REPAIR FORWARD, THE COUNT'S COUP. ALL FIVE NEVER PUBLISHED ANYWHERE BEFORE!



This product provides additional units and scenarios for use in Star Fleet Battles. You must have SFB Basic Set to use this material. Some of this material requires Advanced Missions and other SFB products and modules.



AU



ISBN 0-922335-37-0 TFG 1795

**STOCK #5606** 

Now Published by ADB, Inc. Box 8759, Amarillo, TX 79114 806-351-1950; fax 351-2585 www.starfleetgames.com

CREATED E

Made in USA